The impact of aided language stimulation on the receptive language abilities of children with little or no functional speech

Shakila Dada

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the degree

Philosophiae Doctor in Augmentative and Alternative Communication

In the Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication Faculty of Humanities

University of Pretoria

Pretoria

March 2004

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

There is a Muslim tradition to the effect "Whoever does not express his gratitude to people will never be grateful to God." My heartfelt gratitude to the following people and institutions that contributed to the study, especially:

- Professor Erna Alant for her mentoring over the years and who inspired and continues to inspire me with her high level of skills, competency, professionalism and humanity.
- My parents and family, who provided unfailing support and encouragement, particularly my mother who, encouraged me to seize the opportunities of education that were denied to her.
- My dear husband, Naushad for his love, gentleness, support and encouragement during the first stages of our marriage and final stages of this study.
- My friends and colleagues who listened and encouraged me throughout the study in particular Maureen Casey for her interest and support.
- My fellow Ph.D. students who contributed towards the endless discussions in the planning and the finalization of this study.
- Mrs. Rina Owen, Department of Statistics: Research Support, University of Pretoria for her valuable input and advice with the data and statistical analysis.
- Kerstin Tonsing & Erica Poeschel who acted as independent raters.
- The staff members of the school at which the study was conducted as well as the participants and their families for their consent to participate in the study.

- The Gauteng Department of Education for their consent to undertake this study.
- The financial assistance of the Mellon Foundation Mentoring Programme towards this
 research project is hereby acknowledged. Opinions expressed in this report and
 conclusions arrived at, are those of the author and not necessarily attributable to the
 Mellon Foundation.
- Finally, to the Creator, my thankfulness for His strength in the completion of this study.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	I
LIST OF TABLES	VI
LIST OF FIGURES	VII
LIST OF APPENDICES	
ABSTRACT	
OPSOMMING	
CHAPTER 1	
PROBLEM STATEMENT AND RATIONALE	
1.1 Introduction 1.2 Problem statement and rationale	
1.3 Terminology	
1.3.1 Alternative and Augmentative Communication (AAC)	
1.3.2 Aided language stimulation	
1.3.3 Facilitator	
1.3.4 Facilitator boards	
1.3.5 Little or no functional speech (LNFS)	
1.3.6 Picture Communication Symbols (PCS)	5
1.4 Abbreviations	6
1.5 Chapter Outlines	6
CHAPTER 2	
THE USE OF GRAPHIC SYMBOLS IN LANGUAGE LEARNING	8
2.1 Introduction	8
2.1.1 Scope of the chapter	
2.1.1 Scope of the chapter	
2.2 Language acquisition.	
2.2.1 Theories of language development and their application to alterna forms	tive communication
2.2.2 The acquisition of alternate language forms: A model	
2.3 The language environment	
2.4. The Partner: the role of his or her input	
2.5 The child	
2.5.1 Classifications of AAC users	
2.5.2 The role of comprehension	
2.5.3 Mapping	
2.6 AAC systems	
2.6.1 Factors influencing graphic symbol learning	
2.6.2 Studies with graphic representation systems	
2.7 Instruction	
2.7.1 Models of processing	
2.7.2 Augmented Input	
2.7.3 Aided language stimulation	
2.7.4 Studies using augmented input strategies 2.7.5 Vocabulary comprehension skills	
7. 7. 7 V OCUDINIULV COMULENEINION SKILLS	

2.8 Conclusions	46
2.9 Summary	46
CHAPTER 3	
RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	
3.1 Introduction	48
3.2 Methodology	
3.2.1 Research Question	
3.2.2 Main Research Aim	
3.2.3 Sub aims	
3.3. Research design	
3.3.1 Research phases	
3.4 Pilot study	
3.5 Main study	
3.5.1 Criteria for selection of participants	
3.5.2 Description of the school	
3.5.3 Description of the setting	
3.5.4 Description of the participants	
3.6 Equipment and materials	
3.6.1 Equipment	
3.6.2 Materials	
3.6.2.1 Description of the aided language stimulation program	
3.6.2.2 Facilitator boards	64
3.6.2.3Activities	
3.6.2.4 Target receptive vocabulary items.	
3.6.2.5 Teaching criteria	
3.6.2.6 Pre- and post-intervention assessment measures	
3.6.2.7 Reynell Developmental Language Scale	
3.6.2.8 Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test – R3.6.2.9 The informal receptive language test	
3.6.2.10 The probe test	
3.7 Data collection	
3.7.2 Pre- and post-intervention assessment measures	
3.7.3 Program implementation	
3.7.3.1 Baselines	
3.7.3.2 Training Procedure	
3.7.3.3 Procedure for inter-rater agreement	
3. 8 Data analysis and statistical procedures	
3.8.1 Analysis of transcriptions	
3.8.2 Frequency of aided language stimulation	
3.8.3 Nature of aided language stimulation	
3.8.4 Frequency of use of target receptive vocabulary item	
3.8.5 Mean Length of Utterance (MLU)	
3.8.6 Type Token Ratio (TTR)	
3.8.7 Probes	
3.8.9 Statistical Analysis	
3.9 Summary	81
CHAPTER 4	
RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	
4.1 Introduction	82
4.2 Reliability	
-	

4.2.1 Inter-rater agreement of video recordings	
4.2.2 Inter- rater agreement for data in transcripts	
4.3 Description of the Aided Language Stimulation Input	85
4.3.1 Comparison of the three activities	
4.4 Impact on Receptive Language Abilities	
4.4.1 Acquisition of target vocabulary	
4.4.2 Participants' performance for each activity	
4.4.3 The acquisition of specific target vocabulary items	
4.5 Comparison of the frequency of aided language stimulation inj	put and correct
responses	
4.6 Impact of aided language stimulation program on general rec	eptive language
abilities	
4.7 Summary	
CHAPTER 5	
CONCLUSIONS, EVALUATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	
5.1 Introduction	
5.2 Conclusions	
5.2.1 Reliability of data	
5.2.2 Description of the aided language stimulation program	
5.2.3 The impact on the acquisition of target vocabulary items	
5.3 Implications of the Study	
5.4 Evaluation of the Study	
5.5 Recommendations for Future Research	
5.6 Summary	
REFERENCES	
APPENDICES	154

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TA	BLES		
Table 2.1	Summary of some theories of language development	11	
Table 3.1	Research Phases		
Table 3.2	The development of the ability to 52		
	identify line drawings test		
Table 3.3	Objectives, results and recommendations following the pilot study	54	
Table 3.4	Criteria for participation	58	
Table 3.5	Description of the participants	62	
Table 3.6	Application of Krashens' (1985) principles to the aided language	63	
	stimulation program.		
Table 3.7	Activities used in the aided language stimulation program	65	
Table 3.8	Lists Comparison of target vocabulary to standard vocabulary	66	
Table 3.9	Pre- and post-intervention assessment	69	
	measures		
Table 3.10	Sections of the Informal Comprehension	70	
	Test		
Table 3.11	Pre- and post-intervention assessment	73	
	measures		
Table 3.12	Examples of the steps involved in the	75	
	activities		
Table 3.13	Reliability measures	76	
Table 3.14	Transcripts that were rated by the	76	
	second rater		
Table 4.1	Inter- rater agreement results for	84	
	video recording		
Table 4.2	Inter- rater agreement results for transcripts	85	
Table 4.3	Nature of aided language input for	88	
	the various activities		
Table 4.4	Means for three activities	89	
Table 4.5	Number of correct responses for each	103	
	participant on each activity		
Table 4.6	The acquisition of specific target	106	
	vocabulary items over the intervention		
	period		
Table 4.7	The raw scores of each participant on 114		
	the pre- and post intervention assessment measures		
Table 4.8	Summary of findings of pre and post	115	
	intervention assessment		
	measures		

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF FIGURES		
Figure 2.1:	Interactive components of the language acquisition process	
Figure 2.2	A schematic depiction of the structure of verbal and nonverbal symbolic systems	37
Figure 3.1.	A schematic representation of the procedure used in the experimental phase of this study.	72
Figure 4.1	Schematic representation of the results of this chapter	82
Figure 4.2	Participant A performance	91
Figure 4.3	Participant B performance	94
Figure 4.4	Participant C performance	95
Figure 4.5	Participant D performance	96
Figure 4.6	Acquisition of target vocabulary items	108
Figure 4.7	Mean Input for three activities	110

LIST OF APPENDICES

LIST OF APPE	INDICES	
Appendix 1	Facilitator board: Arts and crafts activity	
Appendix 2	Facilitator board: Food preparation activity	
Appendix 3	Facilitator board: Story time activity	
Appendix 4	List of 23 words for identification of line drawings test	
Appendix 5	Letter of consent to Principal – Line drawings survey	
Appendix 6	Letter of consent to Parent – Line drawings survey	
Appendix 7	Identification of line drawings test score sheet	
Appendix 8	Informal receptive language test	
Appendix 9	Probe Test	
Appendix10	Letter of consent to Principal – Pilot study	
Appendix 11	Letter of consent to Parent – Pilot study	
Appendix 12	Parent Checklist – Pilot Study	
Appendix 13	Teacher checklist – Main study	
Appendix 14	Parent Checklist – Main study	
Appendix 15	Probe score sheet	
Appendix 16	Hearing screening	
Appendix 17	Hearing screening results sheet	
Appendix 18	Letter of consent to Principal – Main study	
Appendix 19	Letter of consent to Parent – Main study	
Appendix 20	Letter of consent to Teacher – Main study	
Appendix 21	Feedback to parents	
Appendix 22	Transcripts of video recordings Arts and Crafts Activity	
Appendix 23	Transcripts of video recordings Food Preparation Activity	
Appendix 24	Transcripts of video recordings Story Time Activity	
Appendix 25	Analysis of transcript	

ABSTRACT

The impact of aided language stimulation on the receptive language abilities of children with little or no functional speech.

Comprehension of spoken language skills are often taken for granted in research concerning early childhood language acquisition in typically developing children. While the onset of early word comprehension arguably precedes word production, traditional research has focused on language production rather than comprehension. A similar trend of focussing on expression is evident in the field of Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC). Traditionally, the role of AAC systems for individuals with little or no functional speech (LNFS) has been as an output mode for expressing messages. While this is an essential role and final outcome of AAC intervention strategies, the role of listeners is equally important. The comprehension of spoken language provides an essential foundation upon which language production competence can be built.

AAC users' ability to comprehend spoken language is varied from age equivalent comprehension of spoken language to minimal comprehension. Some AAC users comprehend spoken language and therefore come to the AAC acquisition task with an established knowledge of spoken language. Others who experience difficulty comprehending spoken language require AAC as both input (receptive) and output (expressive) mode. Graphic symbols play a role in facilitating comprehension of messages either through facilitating the comprehension of the spoken language or the AAC symbols. The use of augmented input strategies like aided language stimulation is one type of instructional technique used in teaching graphic symbols to AAC users. Aided language stimulation refers to a technique in which a facilitator or communication partner combines the use of AAC with natural speech through simultaneously pointing to graphic symbols and speaking.

The aim of this study was therefore to determine the impact of a three week long aided language stimulation program on the receptive language skills of children with LNFS. Four

children participated in this multiple probe study. The aided language stimulation programme comprised three activities viz. arts and crafts, food preparation and story time activity. Each activity was repeated over duration of five subsequent sessions. Eight target vocabulary items were taught within each activity. The acquisition of all 24 target items were probed throughout the duration of the three week intervention period. The results indicated that all the participants acquired the target receptive vocabulary items. There were, however, variations in terms of the rate of acquisition. There was no statistically significant improvement in the general receptive language abilities of the participants.

Key terms: Little or no functional speech; Augmented input; Aided language stimulation; Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC); Receptive language abilities

OPSOMMING

Die impak van ondersteunende taal stimulasie op die reseptiewe taalvaardighede van kinders met min of geen funksionele spraak

Gesproke taalbegripsvaardighede word dikwels as vanselfsprekend aanvaar in navorsing oor die aanleer van taal in jong tipies ontwikkelende kinders. Daar word geredeneer dat woordbegrip woordproduksie voorafgaan, maar tradisioneel het navorsing gefokus op taalproduksie in plaas van taalbegrip. Dieselfde neiging word waargeneem in die veld van Aanvullende en Alternatiewe Kommunikasie (AAK), waar die fokus op ekspressie val. Tradisioneel, is die rol van AAK sisteme om uitset metodes te voorsien aan persone met min of geen funksionele spraak sodat hulle boodskappe kan oordra. Alhoewel dit 'n noodsaaklike rol en gevolg van AAK intervensie strategië is, is die rol van die luisteraar net so belangrik. Gesproke taalbegripvaardighede voorsien 'n noodsaaklike grondslag waarop taalproduksievaardighede gebou kan word.

AAK gebruikers se gesproke taalbegripsvaardighede verskil en toon 'n verspreiding van ooudersomsgelyke taalbegrip tot minimale taalbegrip.

Sommige AAK gebruikers verstaan gesproke taal, en benader die aanleer van AAK met 'n gesproke taal. Ander probleme ondervind persone wat met gesproke taalbegripsvaardighede, benodig AAK vir beide inset (reseptiewe) en uitset (ekpressiewe) metodes. Grafiese simbole speel 'n rol in die fasilitering van begrip van boodskappe deur óf die begrip van gesproke taal te fasiliteer, óf die begrip van AAK simbole te fasiliteer. Die gebruik van aanvullende invoer strategieë soos ondersteunde taalstimulasie, is een tipe soort onderrigstegniek wat gebruik word in die aanleer van grafiese simbole vir AAK gebruikers. Ondersteunde taalstimulasie verwys na 'n tegniek waar 'n fasiliteerder of kommunikasie vennoot AAK kombineer met natuurlike spraak deur gelyktydig gebruik te maak van uitwysing na grafiese simbole tesame met spraak.

Die doel van die studie was om die impak vas te stel van 'n drie-week lange ondersteunde taalstimulasie program op die reseptiewe taalvaardighede van kinders met min of geen funksionele spraak. Vier kinders het deelgeneem hierdie veelvoudige basislyn studie. Die ondersteunende taal stimulasie program het bestaan uit drie aktiwiteite, naamlik kuns en handwerk, kos voorbereiding en storie aktiwiteite. Elke aktiwiteit is vyf keer aangebied aan die deelnemers. Agt teiken woordeskat items is_aangeleer in elke aktiwiteit. Die aanleer van al 24 teiken items is aangemoedig tydens elke sessie oor die drie-week lange-intervensie periode. Die resultate dui aan dat al die deelnemers al die teiken reseptiewe woordeskat items aangeleer het. Daar was egter variasie in die tempo waarteen_die deelnemers die teiken items aangeleer het. Daar is geen statisties betekenisvolle verbetering in algemene reseptiewe taalvaardighede waargeneem onder die deelnemers nie.

Kern woorde: Min of geen spraak; Aanvullende toevoer; Ondersteunde taal stimulasie; Aanvullende en Alternatiewe Kommunikasie (AAK); Reseptiewe taalvaardighede

CHAPTER 1

PROBLEM STATEMENT AND RATIONALE

1.1 Introduction

This chapter provides an orientation to the research. It incorporates background information, the purpose of the research, an explanation of the terminology used, and finally an outline of each of the chapters in the study.

1.2 Problem statement and rationale

Language acquisition literature indicates the importance for typically developing children hearing language in an environment rich in social-communicative interactions prior to their taking the role of speaker (Nelson, 1973). Nelson proposed that typical children produce little speech during early language development, as they are internally processing the language—thereby developing the comprehension of spoken language. The comprehension of spoken language, however, is often taken for granted in research into early childhood language acquisition. While the onset of early word comprehension arguably precedes word production, traditional research has focused on language production rather than comprehension (Romski & Sevcik, 1997).

A similar trend of focusing on expression is evident in the field of alternative and augmentative communication (AAC). Traditionally, the role of AAC systems for individuals with little or no functional speech (LNFS) has been as an output mode for expressing messages. While this is an essential role and the final outcome of AAC intervention strategies, the role of listener is equally important. The comprehension of spoken language provides an essential foundation upon which language production competence can be built. For AAC users it may have the added benefit of being able to link across modalities (auditory to visual).

For most AAC users there are differences between the modalities of language, with the expressive nodality being primarily visual (graphics and manual signs) and the receptive modality being speech comprehension (auditory) (Grove & Smith, 1997; Oxley & von

Tetzchner, 1999; Smith, 1997, 1998). For some AAC users, however, graphic symbols underlie both the expressive and the receptive modalities. AAC users therefore have two routes of learning and using symbols. They could either comprehend the AAC symbols or they could comprehend the spoken language (Romski & Sevcik, 1993a).

AAC users' ability to comprehend spoken language varies, from age equivalent comprehension of spoken language to minimal comprehension. Some AAC users comprehend spoken language and therefore come to the AAC acquisition task with an established knowledge of spoken language. These users therefore have an asymmetrical relationship between their own language modes (both expressive and receptive) and the spoken language of the environment (von Tetzchner, Grove, Lonke, Barnett, Woll & Clibbens, 1996). Others who experience difficulty comprehending spoken language require AAC as both the input (receptive) and output (expressive) mode.

The role of graphic symbols in facilitating comprehension of messages, either of the spoken language or of the AAC symbols, is an area that needs further exploration. Studies relating to the perception of pictures have important implications for the role of graphic symbols in facilitating comprehension and symbol learning in AAC users.

Important aspects of picture use or symbolic representation were outlined by DeLoache, DeMendoza and Anderson (1999); DeLoache (1991); and Uttal, Schreiber and DeLoache (1995). The acquisition of representational insights refers to a visual relationship with the symbol or picture. This stage is facilitated by perceptual similarities between the symbol and its referent. The next aspect is the dual representation stage, in which the symbol is perceived as an object in its own right as well as being a representation of a referent. Symbolic sensitivity is the final important benchmark that the above authors identified in the process. This refers to an individual's readiness to perceive the symbolic relationships between symbols and their referents. These benchmarks, plus the work of various other studies (discussed in Chapter 2), indicate that picture comprehension is an acquired skill (DeLoache, 1991; Sigel, 1978). It may further be argued that because these symbols are

learnt, they could be taught. The manner in which they are taught is important, but there has been limited research in this area (Fuller, Lloyd & Stratton, 1997; Schlosser 2003b).

The use of augmented input strategies is one type of instructional technique used in teaching graphic symbols to AAC users. There have been various studies investigating the impact of augmented input strategies on graphic and language learning. Augmented input refers to incoming language or communication that includes speech and is augmented with the AAC system (Romski & Sevcik, 1988). Romski and Sevcik (1992) investigated the impact of the System of Augmenting Language (SAL) on adolescents with intellectual impairment in a longitudinal study. The SAL project provided evidence for the effectiveness of a natural context approach in facilitating language development in persons who use AAC (Romski, Sevcik & Cress, 1996). The results of the SAL project are impressive: all the students learnt to use lexigram symbols and to combine them with gestures or vocalizations and thereby make requests and comments, answer questions and perform other functions (Romski & Sevcik, 1996).

Research into the impact of aided language stimulation on language development has been limited primarily to case studies (Basil & Soro-Camats, 1996; Goossens', 1989), with no empirical research having been conducted to address this question (Beukelman & Mirenda, 1998). Aided language stimulation refers a technique in which a facilitator or communication partner combines the use of AAC with natural speech. There is also an emphasis on providing intervention in an activity-based format within the child's natural contexts or routines. Goossens' (1989) first reported the successful use of aided language stimulation with a six year old girl with cerebral palsy. Seven months of intervention using aided language stimulation seemed to result in more frequent and interactive use of the symbols. An increase in natural speech also emerged.

While the studies discussed above indicate that augmented input has a positive influence on participants, the focus of these studies has been primarily on the impact on expressive use of the symbols, with little emphasis on the receptive language skills. A further general trend of these studies is that besides being of limited scope, they also tend to focus more on the

procedure of SAL as proposed by Romski and Sevcik (1996). There are therefore two areas in relation to augmented input strategies that require further investigation. The first relates to the use of aided language stimulation, specifically regarding the learning of symbols. Aided language stimulation (Goossens' & Crain, 1986) is one strategy of providing augmented input instruction within certain contexts, and it is widely referred to in the literature (Beukelman & Mirenda, 1998; Goossens', 1989; Lloyd, Fuller & Arvidson, 1997; Romski & Sevcik, 2003). However, there is a paucity of research regarding its role in symbol or language learning. The second aspect noted for research in the area of augmented input is that the focus of these studies has been primarily on the expressive use of the symbols. The area of symbol comprehension, or the role of symbols in facilitating symbol comprehension, has been largely neglected. Finally, the role of Voice Output Communications Aids (VOCA) which form part of both these augmented input strategies may also play a facilitative role in teaching symbol - referent relationships (Schlosser Belfoire, Nigam, Blischak & Hetzroni, 1995), although a VOCA was not used in the current study.

The aim of this study is therefore to determine the impact of a three-week-long aided language stimulation program on the receptive language skills of children with LNFS. The aided language stimulation program would focus on three activities that would establish a context for providing the target receptive vocabulary items to the participants.

1.3 Terminology

The following terms are used frequently in the study and are therefore clarified.

1.3.1 Alternative and Augmentative Communication (AAC)

Alternative and augmentative communication is the "supplementation or replacement of natural speech and or writing using aided or unaided symbols" (Lloyd et al., 1997, p. 524) in order to enhance the communication skills of persons with LNFS.

1.3.2 Aided language stimulation

"Aided language stimulation" refers a technique in which a facilitator or communication partner combines the use of AAC with natural speech. This technique augments spoken input so as to enhance the AAC user's comprehension, while simultaneously providing models for using AAC (Lloyd et al., 1997). The facilitator, therefore, simultaneously points to symbols on a facilitator board in conjunction with providing ongoing spoken language stimulation (Goossens', 1989; Goossens' & Crain, 1986). For the purpose of this study, the aided language stimulation did not include the use of a Voice Output Communications Aid (VOCA).

1.3.3 Facilitator

"Facilitator" refers to the individual providing aided language stimulation. For the purpose of this study, the facilitator was the researcher.

1.3.4 Facilitator boards

"Facilitator board" refers to a low-technology AAC device with 16 PCS symbols arranged on cardboard according to Goossens & Crain's (1986) categories and topics. The facilitator board used in this study was larger in dimension than the traditional personal communication boards, because the facilitator used them for instructional purposes; therefore, they needed to be clearly visible to the entire group of participants.

1.3.5 Little or no functional speech (LNFS)

For the purpose of this study, the term "little or no functional speech" will refer to participants who speak fewer than 15 intelligible words (Burd, Hammes, Bornhoeft & Fisher, 1988).

1.3.6 Picture Communication Symbols (PCS)

This refers to a set of symbols composed "primarily of simple line drawings with printed words above them" (Lloyd et al., 1997, p. 537). They comprise a pictographic symbol set with a large number of symbols, which would allow the depiction of a broad array of concepts. (Mayer – Johnson, 1984, 1985).

1.4 Abbreviations

AAC	-	Augmentative and Alternative Communication
LNFS	-	Little or No Functional Speech
SAL	-	System of Augmenting Language
PCS	-	Picture Communication Symbols
VOCA	-	Voice Output Communication Aid

. . .

.

1.5 Chapter Outlines

The research will be presented in five chapters. Chapter 1 provides a basic orientation to and motivation for the study. In Chapter 2 the theories of the acquisition of language, as well as the controversial role of input for typically developing children, are discussed. This is followed by a discussion of an adapted version of Bedrosian's (1997) model of language acquisition for an AAC user. Each of Bedrosian's four components is discussed, namely the child, the AAC system, the instruction, and the communication partner. In particular, the role of partner input is explored. The term "augmented input" is defined, and the underlying cognitive processing involved is contextualized within dual coding theory. Specific augmented input techniques, namely SAL and aided language stimulation, are described and discussed as strategies to enhance expressive and receptive language acquisition in an AAC user. Research relating to the impact of augmented input is highlighted and discussed.

Methodology is the focus of Chapter 3, which includes a description of the aims, objectives, research design, and pilot and main studies. Participant selection criteria, descriptions of the participants, and a discussion of the equipment and materials used are also included in this section. The aided language stimulation and training program is described and discussed. Finally, the chapter includes the data collection and analysis procedures.

Chapter 4 presents an overview of the results obtained. Emphasis was placed on three aspects of the research as they relate to the aims of the study, and these three aspects are schematically presented. The results of the study are discussed in relation to the reliability of data, the type of aided language stimulation provided, and the impact of the aided language stimulation on the participants' target receptive vocabulary items and general receptive language skills. Thus, a discussion of the results is integrated throughout Chapter 4. Possible explanations for the participants' acquisition of the target vocabulary items are suggested, and discrepancies in the acquisition process are discussed and possible reasons postulated.

Finally, Chapter 5 contains the conclusions drawn from this study. The implications of the study are presented, in conjunction with a critical evaluation of the study and recommendations for future research.

1.6 Summary

The current chapter offers a motivation for the study, by providing background information on the role of pictures and in particular graphic symbols used in AAC to facilitate language learning. This is followed by a discussion of the terminology and abbreviations used in the study. The chapter is concluded with an outline of all of the chapters, by which the aims of the study will be realized.

CHAPTER 2

THE USE OF GRAPHIC SYMBOLS IN LANGUAGE LEARNING

2.1 Introduction

2.1.1 Scope of the chapter

This chapter aims to critically discuss the theories of language development in typically developing children, and the application of those theories to alternative communication forms, particularly the acquisition of augmented language. A model for the acquisition of alternate language forms is discussed and provides the theoretical framework for the chapter. Each of the model's four components is expanded on and discussed in relation to the role that graphic symbols play in language learning. The importance of partner input and exposure to a successful user or model of Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC) is highlighted. The implications of a lack of an adequate model are discussed in relation to the AAC user. The impact of symbols on receptive language acquisition is discussed, particularly in relation to mapping. Finally, the theoretical merits of augmented input - particularly aided language stimulation are discussed in terms of models of processing. The factors that influence language learning are also expanded on and discussed.

2.1.2 Background

The field of language development has many theories that are not perfectly formulated. Controversial topics include the role of comprehension in language acquisition, "deviant" versus "different" language acquisition in persons with cognitive impairment, and the importance of input in language acquisition (Bloom, 1993). The acquisition of alternate communication forms, such as an Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC), is also complex. For most AAC users there are differences between the modalities of language, with the expressive modality being primarily visual (graphics and manual signs) and the receptive modality being speech comprehension (auditory) (Grove & Smith, 1997; Oxley & von Tetzchner, 1999; Smith, 1997, 1998). For some AAC users, however, graphic symbols underlie both the expressive and the receptive modalities. The commonality between these two groups is that successful users of the alternate language forms are rare.

Yet successful models who use the relevant language form are important in imparting language acquisition to an AAC users. The acquisition does not occur in an implicit manner as with typically developing children, but is usually explicitly taught (von Tetzchner & Grove 2003).

2.2 Language acquisition

2.2.1 Theories of language development and their application to alternative communication forms

For many children, language learning evolves successfully and requires no planned intervention, but for others the process of language acquisition is difficult and requires concerted intervention to facilitate the process. This is particularly true for children who have LNFS (fewer than 15 intelligible words) and who need AAC (Burd, et al., 1988). Various theories of language development in typical children have been proposed and discussed. Their applicability to children who acquire alternative communication forms will be explored. Table 2.1 contains a summary of some of the major theories and their contributions, limitations and applications to alternative communication forms. These theories (to varying degrees) emphasize the social dimensions of language acquisition, and were selected for discussion because they highlight the role of a competent language user and language input in the language acquisition process.

Theories of child development try to explain the "what", "how" and "why" of language development. The explanation usually depends on the perspectives of major theories, namely nativism, behaviorism, emergentism, and social constructivism (von Tetzchner & Grove, 2003).

The nativist theorists assume language acquisition to be a species-specific neurological process that arranges linguistic input and categories according to inborn rules (Chomsky, 1957, 1965). Hence, the human propensity for language is the product of a mental organ or faculty (i.e. language acquisition device) and thus there is no learning involved. Such theories argue that there is no learning of language, but rather the growth of the language system

under certain environmental conditions. This theory does not fully consider the non-speech communication modes or alternate

language forms. However, two factors could be extrapolated and seen as important in the acquisition of an alternative communication form. These are, firstly, that the alternative form of communication should be perceived as having a linguistic aspect, and secondly that certain amounts of exposure to the alternative form would be required prior to it being learned. The latter factor (exposure to the alternative communication form) is particularly pertinent to the child who uses AAC. For these individuals, exposure to the alternative communication form is usually limited to training situations. This may, according to the nativist theory, severely limit a child's opportunity to learn the system "naturally" (von Tetzchner & Grove, 2003).

The behavior analytic tradition, in contrast to nativism, argues that language is a learnt behavior. Researchers in this field tend to discuss language learning in relation to reinforcing conditions (Schlinger, 1995; Skinner, 1957). The concept of reinforcing conditions explains why some individuals fail to develop language, but it is unable to explain how and why language does develop. Another limitation is that it fails to offer insights into the cognitive, social and cultural processes involved in language development. However, this approach is concerned with the manner in which the environment affects behavior (Straat, 1974).

Cognitive theorists argue that language depends on meaning and that acquisition is guided by what we know of the world (Bloom, 1993). The use of semantics to understand the acquisition of syntax is based on Piaget's (1954) cognitive development theory. General cognitive theory emphasizes the child's contribution to his or her own development, and how the child's mind constructs theories about the world. This includes aspects of language formed through interaction with communication partners. The development of meaning occurs in relation to the shared experience of the world. Hence, language and cognitive skills develop synchronously

		e theories of language developme		
Theorist	Theory	Contribution	Criticism	Application to alternative communication forms
Chomsky	Nativist	Understanding the innateness of	It is limited as the social,	It addresses primarily verbal forms of communication.
(1957, 65)		language and the biological basis	cognitive and behavioral	However, it proposes the need for exposure to language in its
		of language development	processes are not	natural form; this aspect is equally relevant to alternative
			addressed.	communication forms.
Skinner	Behaviorist	The importance of	It is limited as the social	Social reinforcement is an important component of language
(1957)		reinforcement in language	and behavioral	learning; the alternative communication form must serve the
		acquisition is discussed	processes and	purpose of language in terms of social interaction.
			neurological structures	
			are not addressed.	
Watson	Learning	The role of learning through	Explanation of cognitive	Indicates the importance of input for the acquisition of
(1930)	theory	experience and adult input is	processing in terms of	alternative communication forms.
		highlighted	interpreting input is	
			sparse.	
Piaget	Cognitive	The role of cognition in language	Language acquisition is	The interaction between various developmental factors has
(1954)	theory	acquisition is highlighted. He	not addressed as a	implications for the acquisition of alternative language
		identifies the interaction between	separate issue, although	communication forms. In addition, the various cognitive stages
		genetic, psychological and	it can be inferred based	provide insights on pre-symbolic and symbolic communication.
		environmental factors in	on this theory.	
		development		
Elman,	Emerginist	Language is acquired through	The context and broader	Acquisition is through underlying processes, which may differ
Johnson,		the dynamic interplay of multiple	social culture is absent	from the process underlying typical language acquisition.
Karmiloff-		processes rather than as a single	from the theory.	
Smith		entity as postulated by the first		
(1996)		two theories.		
Vygotsky	Socio-	The cultural context, including	Intrinsic cognitive	Cultural context of a learner is important; i.e. beliefs, values
(1978)	constructivist	the beliefs of the learner and	learner variables are less	and expectations. The importance of a competent adult
		partners, is considered.	emphasized.	providing opportunities across settings is discussed.

The emergenists approach, on the other hand, considers the social and cognitive processes of language development. This approach posits that knowledge is driven by organizations of dynamic processes that function in a complex manner, and language is therefore regarded as a dynamic process (Elman, et al., 1996). This view argues that the acquisition of an alternative communication form is necessitated by the failure to develop language through ordinary processes. Hence, alternative language would develop through a dynamic interplay of processes (including speech perception, production, memory, and cognitive processes as well as the style and sensitivity of communication partners) that are fundamentally different from the processes of typical language development (von Tetzchner & Grove, 2003).

Watson (1930) also ascribed to the orientation that language acquisition is a learnt phenomenon, and placed a major focus on the cognitive aspect. His learning theory was concerned with the importance of input (learning through experience) in the acquisition of language. This is in contrast to the Chomskian psycho-linguistic approach, which is anti-learning in orientation. This emphasis on input is the primary contribution of Watson's theory to understanding the acquisition of alternative communication forms. Specific principles of input are provided with regard to the role of input in parent-child speech interaction (Pine, 1994).

It can be argued that just as children are equipped to acquire language, so are adults inclined to make the tasks easier for them. Adults' communication directed at children has certain characteristics, and is used by both males and females when interacting with infants. These characteristics include slow, high-pitched speech, and exaggerated intonation with smooth contours. This type of communication is referred to as "motherese" or "parentese" (Furrow, Nelson, & Benedict, 1979; Newport, Gleitman & Gleitman, 1977). Several reasons for the use of parentese have been suggested. The first speculation is that it helps to establish a social bond. Other benefits of parentese include its linguistic simplicity. Parental input appears to be optimal in certain ways, as it is virtually perfect from a linguistic standpoint. This optimal quality of parental language provides children with a reliable source of positive evidence or a model of the language (Snow, 1995). (See Section 2.4 for a further discussion on the characteristics of and research into the role of adult input in language acquisition).

Another theory that values the role of adults is that of the socio-constructivist approach (Vygotsky, 1978). This approach argues that language is acquired through the collaboration between a child and adult or more successful peer. Guidance by more successful language users takes place within the context of communication (Bruner, 1975, 1983). The theory does not deny the influence of biology, but maintains that language is not learned only via the biological structures or the reinforcement of certain behaviors. Vygotsky (1978) argues that a language development theory should account not only for the child's intrinsic characteristics and skills, but also for the extrinsic factors that contribute to language learning, including the socio-cultural environment.

Socio-constructivist theory argues that language development in young children does not occur in isolation, but should be viewed as a socially constructed phenomenon. It is embedded in a complex inter-related network of contexts including the physical, functional, language, cultural and social. Light (1997) further discusses each of these networks in detail. The social context is of particular relevance to the person using AAC, because it relates to the interactions between the child and others as well as the type of language used in this context. The cultural context refers to the values, beliefs and expectations of communities and families. Language competencies are therefore jointly constructed before they become an individual skill. The acquisition of alternative communication forms can therefore be understood in terms of social participation; the child learns and develops language through a range of interactions with a parent or a more skilled member of the community.

The term "zone of proximal development" (ZPD) characterizes the role of mother / child interaction in development (Vygotsky, 1978). Within the ZPD the parent can help to raise a child's performance through interaction in a manner that is internalized and generalized. Cognitive apprenticeship suggests that learning occurs in children through active participation in culturally defined situations together with more skilled members of the community. Bruner (1985) introduced the notion of scaffolding to describe the manner in which a mother supports her child's development, for example through fine-tuning her speech to the child's level. The type of scaffolding provided by adults or successful peers varies from direct

explanation and modeling to extension of language and implicit direction (Snow, 1995; Wragg & Brown, 1993).

It is evident that there are radically differing perspectives about the nature of the language acquisition process in typically developing children. The various theories discuss the importance of biology, behavioral reinforcement, cognition, the environment and finally the social aspect. The language developmental processes of children with cognitive impairment are equally controversial. They are argued by some theorists to be the same as that of typically developing children but proceeding at a slower rate (Byrne, 1959; Graham & Graham, 1971; Karlin & Strazulla, 1952; Lackner, 1968) while others argue that the development is different. Full discussion of these studies is beyond the scope of this chapter; however, they serve to highlight the controversies in language acquisition theory for both typically and atypically developing children.

2.2.2 The acquisition of alternate language forms: A model

As already demonstrated, controversies permeate the theories about children who acquire an alternative communication form. However, this field faces the additional complexities of a lack of successful AAC users and of the need for explicit instruction in AAC acquisition, as well as the issue of some alternate language users having different modalities for expression and reception. Bedrosian (1997) proposed a model for language acquisition in children acquiring an alternative communication form or AAC, as illustrated in Figure 2.1. The model of language acquisition proposed is complex. She identifies four major components. These include the child, the partner, the task or instruction, and finally the AAC system.

The model proposes that all of these components are related, and affect alternate language acquisition in an AAC user. The first component refers to the AAC system, specifically the linguistic and non-linguistic modes of the system used by the child. The second component refers to the child and the linguistic knowledge that the child brings to the acquisition process. This includes knowledge about expressive grammar, as well as the intrinsic factors of the child, including the biological foundations (in terms of neurological or neuromotor status, chronological age and developmental level). The third component refers to the partner's role in

scaffolding, as highlighted in Vygotskian socio-constructivist theory. Finally, the instructional approach and communicative task also need to be considered when investigating the efficacy of various interventions in terms of modalities, devices and instruction (Romski, Sevcik & Adamson, 1997). Bedrosian (1997) views these components as being interactive in nature.

This introductory model provides insights into the major components that need to be considered in the language acquisition process. It highlights some of the important theoretical constructs that need consideration when developing a model for language acquisition in AAC users. However, as it is a preliminary model there are aspects that need further exploration and expansion. An aspect important to the understanding of language acquisition is neglected in this model, namely the role of graphic symbols in language learning. While one could argue that this aspect can be incorporated into the AAC systems, for the purpose of this chapter a more in-depth discussion of it within each component is warranted.

Bedrosian's (1997) model has been modified in order to facilitate understanding of the role of graphic symbols in the language acquisition process. The modifications are made across all four components. The component of the child has been expanded in terms of understanding the relationship between the expressive and receptive modalities for an AAC user, and the impact of that relationship on receptive language skills. The issue of receptive language skills is discussed and expanded in terms of the role that extant receptive language skills have in mapping and acquiring new concepts. The second component that needs expansion is the role of the communication partner. While Bedrosian acknowledges the supportive role a partner can play through scaffolding, the role of the partner's communication in providing relevant and sufficient modeling of the AAC system being used needs to be included. The AAC system, the third component, is expanded in terms of understanding the factors that facilitate graphic symbol learning. Finally, the issues of task and instruction are discussed in terms of the natural paradigm of language intervention including augmented input and aided language stimulation.

Another important area that was not adequately addressed in Bedrosian's (1997) model is that of the communicative environment. One could argue that the components of task / instruction and partner address the environment. However, the importance of the communicative environment (which refers to the places, people and contexts in which communication takes place as well as the transmission environment) for AAC users has been specifically highlighted in an AAC model proposed by Lloyd, Quist and Windsor (1990). The role of the environment in enhancing language acquisition was also discussed by Calculator (1997). He discussed the importance of understanding the nature of the spoken or verbal environments of children who use AAC, and the impact that these environments have on language acquisition. It is therefore felt that the environment requires separate delineation and discussion. The expansions of the components in the model provide the italicized text in Figure 2.1. The expanded model will serve as a framework for this chapter.

2.3 The language environment

All theories of language development imply that the environment of language users, and the quality of that environment, are to some extent related to the behavior of the language user. A good language environment consists of partners who use the expressive form and act as language models (Light, 1997; von Tetzchner & Martisen, 1992). Studies have identified aspects of the language environment that differ between children with and without disabilities. Interactions between parents and children with language disorders differ from the norm, because these children encounter difficulties in expressing their wants and needs. Parents therefore adopt more directive styles and are less responsive to the children (Yoder, Warren, McCathren & Leew, 1998).

There are significant differences between the language environments of children acquiring spoken language and those of children acquiring alternative communication forms. The community of speakers that surrounds children who acquire spoken language, and the influence of the spoken language on the child, is usually not planned. For children who use alternative communication, the language environment does not naturally include successful users of the same expressive mode as themselves. For the child who uses alternative

communication, most of the input comes from direct instruction and participation in educational activities (von Tetzchner & Grove, 2003) and therefore does not arise naturally.

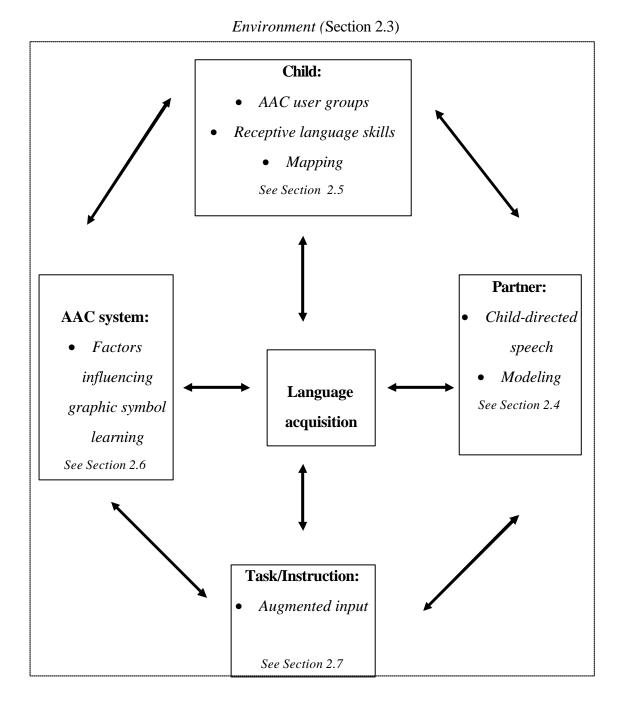


Figure 2.1 Interactive components of the language acquisition process illustrated by Bedrosian, (1997, p.184) (Italicized text in the figure has been added).

In addition, children who use alternative communication forms employ different environmental strategies when compared with typical children. For example, except during the early stages, typically developing children rarely point to pictures as an expressive means of communication, but this strategy is common in AAC users (von Tetzchner & Grove, 2003). Typically developing children usually have communication partners who attribute more specific intentions to them, a factor which is considered to be the driving force in language development (Lock, 1980; Ryan, 1974). In addition, typically developing children tend to communicate about past and future events; these events tend to be less prominent when planning AAC intervention. The lack of normative data for children acquiring alternative communication modes makes it difficult to determine the factors that influence failure and success in intervention, for any particular alternative communication (von Tetzchner & Grove, 2003).

Furthermore, the communication system to be used by the child is often planned by the professional, which may disempower parents and make it difficult for them to adopt the alternative communication form naturally. The language environment of a child who uses alternative communication is therefore consciously planned, and contains explicit teaching which would play little or no role in the development of language in a typical child (von Tetzchner & Grove, 2003). Von Tetzchner and Grove (2003) argue that this is evidenced by the fact that there are few detailed, documented descriptions of alternative communication in the home. It appears that the traditional parent / child interaction has been replaced by the child / professional interaction.

2.4. The Partner: the role of his or her input

The role of partner input in the acquisition of language in typically developing children has been extensively researched. Child-directed speech consists of short, well-formed utterances, contains few grammatical forms, and largely excludes complex sentences (Snow, 1972). It is characteristically higher in pitch, slower in tempo, highly redundant, much more closely tied to the immediate context and has a number special discourse features when compared with adult speech. The simplification of input in child-directed speech enhances children's remarkably swift progress in language learning.

Various studies have examined the relationship between child-directed speech and the acquisition of language in children. The two main studies in this area were conducted by Newport et al., (1977) and Gleitman, Newport & Gleitman, (1984). These authors argue that there is no relationship between the syntactic simplicity of maternal speech and any measure of language progress. They further argue that child-directed speech is largely irrelevant to the process of language acquisition.

Evidence in favor of child-directed speech comes from a study done by Farrar (1990), which identified the relationship between the mother's model of grammatical morphemes and a child's subsequent acquisition of those same morphemes over a six-month period. These findings are challenged by the results of Furrow et al., (1979) study, which found no relationships between mean length of maternal utterances and children's subsequent language growth. Also, certain features of maternal speech and precisely those aspects of children's language development were found not to be related. It is clear that these studies suggest two different accounts of the relationship between child-directed speech and language acquisition.

The relationship between child-directed speech and the child's acquisition of language is much less straightforward than the general model of child-directed speech would have one assume. Snow (1986) raises the point that the differences found in the studies may also be related to the tasks facing children at different stages of development, their own ability to organize linguistic input (Gleitman, et al., 1984), and the unique blend of needs and skills of each child which impact the language acquisition process (Light, 1997). It has been argued that children do not learn language solely by hearing a string of sentences, but that a supporting context is required (Snow, Perlmann & Nathan, 1987). Snow et al., (1987) argue that language input to children is important and should be understood in relation to the environments and context around the child; children's need to map the linguistic structure that they hear to their cognitive construct of the world is also important. The processes within a child are all equally important, and form the third component of Bedrosian's (1997) model, which will be discussed in Section 2.5.

Despite the lack of consistency in the results of different studies relating to the effects of child-directed speech, such studies have raised professional awareness of both the theoretical and methodological issues inherent in studying child-directed speech. While the precise role of input is still controversial, it is clearly an important aspect of the communicative exchange and language acquisition (Snow, 1986). Child-directed speech remains an important research topic in that it provides information about the language that the child is actually hearing; it allows one to investigate the way input interacts with language learning mechanisms within a child; and finally it serves to constrain hypotheses about the way in which children construct language from the input that they receive.

Calculator (1997) believes that for children with LNFS, early language experiences comprise reduced amounts of linguistic input. His conclusion was based on several observations, including the fact that parents of children with severe disabilities spend more time in physical care activities than in play (Light, Kelford-Smith, 1993). In addition, the researchers found that physical care and physical independence are higher priorities for these parents than are language-related skills (e.g. writing and reading), when compared with parents of typically developing children. The interaction patterns between parents and their children with disabilities tend to be more directive, with greater physical contact and decreased face-to-face communication when compared with parents of typically developing children. This pattern is evident even though responsive rather than directive patterns of interaction have been found to facilitate language development (Girolametto, Weitzman, Wiigs & Pearce, 1999; Hanzlik, 1990).

Light, Collier and Parnes (1985) found that primary caregivers of preschoolers with physical impairments used a high proportion of communication requests and question - answer routines. Hanzlik (1990) found a similar increase in directive patterns for parents of children with cerebral palsy during an object play task, compared with parents of typically developing children. The input of teachers to children with speech and physical impairments was also found to comprise primarily questions related to educational issues, physical care and instructions. Exchange of humor, general conversation and anecdotes were rarely used (Harris, 1982). It would appear that the language input provided to children with LNFS,

while incomplete, is also qualitatively different from that given to typically developing children (Blockberger & Sutton, 2003).

While it is widely accepted that there is a need to model the use of AAC modalities (Goossens' & Crain, 1986; Light, 1997; McDonald & Schultz, 1973; Smith & Grove 2003), in practice input to children using AAC is typically dominated by speech, with communication partners making no or infrequent use of alternate forms of communication (Bruno & Bryen, 1986; Culp, 1982; Romski & Sevcik, 1996; Wilkinson, Romski & Sevcik, 1994). The Wilkinson et al., (1994) study found that despite receiving encouragement to use AAC modalities together with speech, parents and personnel at a preschool used it on average only 10% of the time. In addition, Sevcik, Romski, Watkins and Deffebach (1995) reported that communication partners used alternate language forms with the AAC user, on average, approximately 10% of the time. The need for young alternative communication users' exposure to the alternative mode is increasingly being recognized (Sevcik et al., 1995; von Tetzchner & Grove, 2003; von Tetzchner & Martisen, 1992). However, there is a lack of evidence relating to the nature of the transactions, and the effects which these transactions may have on the acquisition of alternative language by children (von Tetzchner & Grove, 2003). The reason for this lack of evidence may relate to the heterogeneity of AAC users in terms of their underlying disabilities and intrinsic abilities—in other words, the diversity of AAC users.

The attitudes and expectations of communication partners may also to some extent influence language development in typical children. The attitudes of partners towards the alternate language form are important, as they will influence the environment and the provision of a model of the alternate language form. Grove and McDoughall (1989) bund that even in special classrooms, communication partners rarely use manual signs. Studies that have looked at the acquisition of manual signs indicate that the language environment differs from that of an ordinary bilingual setting. The principle difference is that within the bilingual setting the individual is equally well equipped to master both languages due to the exposure to successful models of each, whereas children acquiring manual signs are hardly exposed to successful users of these signs (Martisen & von Tetzchner, 1996).

For an AAC user, it is no easy task to gain sufficient input to master alternative language production. The language produced by AAC users has been described as something resembling a "proton" language or "pidgin" (Mills & Higgins, 1994; von Tetzchner, 1985) rather than stemming from a fluent model which one is surrounded by in everyday life. Children who use AAC have typically not been afforded the opportunity to observe the use of their communicative system by another person (Romski & Sevcik, 1996), and therefore have limited exposure to AAC input (Sevcik et al., 1995). As already indicated (see 2.3), this implies that AAC users' language acquisition does not occur in an incidental manner, as with typically developing children, but is usually taught explicitly (von Tetzchner & Grove 2003). This lack of exposure to input is evident in all AAC users, regardless of which group classification they fall under (namely expressive, supportive or alternate language group, as outlined by von Tetzchner and Martisen (1992). See the following section for a discussion of these categories.

2.5 The child

2.5.1 Classifications of AAC users

Von Tetzchner and Martisen (1992) describe AAC users in terms of three groups, which in turn are described according to the function that an AAC strategy serves. The first group refers to the expressive group, which includes individuals who have good comprehension of the spoken language but are unable to communicate verbally. Their alternative communication system is then usually a permanent expressive means. The second group is the supportive language group, in which the individual requires AAC intervention as an interim support. These people might develop speech as a means of communicating; for example, children with very delayed language development, or individuals who have learnt to speak but whose speech is unintelligible and difficult to understand. AAC strategies then serve to support them in the acquisition of spoken language. Finally, the third group refers to those who require AAC as a language that will be used for the rest of their lives. The alternative communication form is therefore their native language, and they are dependent on it for both receptive and expressive communication.

The above grouping system highlights the point that AAC users may have different modalities for expressive (output) and receptive (input) communication. Typically developing children use both auditory input and output as a means of communication. Some AAC users, in contrast, may have good speech comprehension abilities (auditory) but may employ a visual mode for expression. The relationship between the modes of expression and reception is described as symmetric when the child needs the augmented language for both functions. The relationship is considered asymmetric when the child has good understanding of the spoken form but uses an aided system for production. This complex inter-relationship between the expressive and receptive modes has received attention in the literature only since the late 1990's (Grove & Smith 1997; Oxley & von Tetzchner, 1999; Smith, 1997), and has important implications for understanding the acquisition of alternate language forms.

The acquisition of an aided communication system is argued to be a similar process to that of second language acquisition. However, the AAC asymmetric relationship is not considered truly bilingual, due to the duality of modalities rather than languages (von Tetzchner & Grove, 2003; von Tetzchner, et al.,1996). Theories on the acquisition of second languages can therefore provide insights, albeit limited, or premises when discussing the acquisition of AAC or aided communication systems as a "second language".

Williams & Snipper (1990) describe the total physical response model for the acquisition of second languages. This model has two important characteristics. Firstly, it is a natural approach to the acquisition of a second language. The theory is based on the premise that a second language can be acquired in a manner similar to the way a first language develops, through unconscious connections being made between objects, actions and words. In its simplicity, the model does not address the difference between first and second language acquisition, and thus draws criticism of the approach. The second characteristic of the model is that it aims at developing receptive language; students are not expected to respond orally until they are comfortable doing so. Listening skills are emphasized and developed through observing the language being modeled, and through the students interacting with materials.

This modeling or provision of input is particularly important in the acquisition of language, or a second language.

Krashen's Input Hypothesis makes the strongest claim about the role of input in second language acquisition (Krashen, 1982). Krashen argues that a second language is acquired through the processing of "comprehensible input", which refers to language that is heard or read and understood, and that contains few formal elements. Gass (1988), in her integrated framework, proposes five levels of conversion of input, from ambient speech to output in the spoken form. The first step refers to input as apperception, which refers the perception of some part of the input. The next level is comprehension, which refers to comprehension from either a semantic viewpoint or from a structural viewpoint. Intake refers to the attempted integration of a part of the input that is comprehended. Integration occurs through grammatical analysis, which either takes place immediately or is stored for later use. Finally, output refers to the actual use of the form.

It is important to distinguish "input", which is the production provided by the communication partner, from "uptake", which refers to the part of the message that is selectively processed by the listener. Modifications of speech are therefore important in relation to increasing the comprehensibility of the input (see section 3.6.2.1 for the application of Krashen's Input Hypothesis to the aided language stimulation program). Krashen argues further that novel input need not be simplified in order for it to be comprehensible, because extra-linguistic information can provide meaning (Krashen, 1982; 1985).

The role of input in second language acquisition is evident in the above hypothesis. It is equally important in the acquisition of a first language, as learning theory suggests (see section 2.2.1). The role of augmented input in the acquisition of alternative communication forms (Sevcik et al., 1995) is evident in the discussion above (see section 2.7.2). AAC input also plays a role in facilitating speech comprehension (Romski & Sevcik, 1993b).

2.5.2 The role of comprehension

Speech comprehension provides the learner with an opportunity to focus his or her attention on word forms and reference points in the environment. The literature on early word comprehension describes the emergence of word comprehension (Benedict, 1979; Huttenlocher, 1974) and examines the contextual influences on its development (Oviatt, 1985; Resnick & Goldfield, 1992). Speech comprehension permits the observation and absorption of communication processes prior to the learner actually taking on the role of speaker (Huttenlocher, 1974).

Comprehension, or the ability to understand messages communicated by another person, is complex (Cromer, 1974). Nelson (1973) suggests that typical children (who, early in the language process, produce little speech) rely on internal processing of the language that they hear in order to advance their competence linguistically. According to Miller (1973), comprehension is a private process that occurs in the mind of the listener. Children may appear to comprehend more in contextual situations than in strictly linguistic settings, and comprehension does not always precede production. The latter statement is supported by research that has made it clear that speaking and listening are independent courses of development in young typically developing children (Huttenlocher, 1974).

Bloom and Lahey (1978) discuss the interaction between speaking and understanding. They advance the hypothesis that comprehension and production are interdependent but different, and that these differences require separate descriptions. Explanation of each aspect is needed to understand language development. Despite the controversy relating to receptive and expressive spoken language and their relationship to each other (i.e. whether they are independent from each other or not), evidence exists to support the idea that spoken language comprehension skills are vital in the acquisition of language in typically developing children (Hirsh-Pasek & Golinkoff, 1991; Huttenlocher, 1974; Romski & Sevcik, 1992).

Research with chimpanzees suggests that these primates use speech comprehension in order to acquire the expressive use of arbitrary visual graphic symbols or lexigrams (Savage-Rambaugh, Sevick, Brakke, Rambaugh & Greenfield, 1990). The findings suggest that speech comprehension can be developed in a child even though the child may not be speaking verbally. They further suggest that linkage across modalities (auditory and visual) is possible even when speech is not a viable expressive means. Speech comprehension, then, plays a silent but salient role in language development. It provides an essential foundation upon which productive language competence can be built, and is essential in the acquisition of alternate language forms or AAC systems.

There has been little investigation into the interaction between spoken language comprehension and the acquisition of alternative communication viz. graphic symbols (Romski & Sevcik, 1996; von Tetzchner et al., 1996), as the emphasis of AAC intervention has been on expressive language skills (Roth & Cassat-James, 1989; Nelson, 1992; Romski & Sevcik, 1993a). The task of developing comprehension skills with an AAC user poses certain challenges (Light, 1997). Firstly, while the AAC user hears spoken input and forms hypotheses about the meanings of words, there are few opportunities to test these hypotheses and receive feedback about the use of the words. In addition, adults who interact with AAC learners are unsure about the appropriate levels of input, and usually base the level of input on the AAC user's output abilities. This may result in adults over- or under- estimating the AAC user's comprehension skills.

Many AAC users have stable, functional speech comprehension, and rely on AAC systems primarily as an expressive mode (Beukelman & Garrett, 1988). Children who use AAC systems for expressive communication may in the meantime be developing comprehension of the spoken language as well. Children who use AAC systems as an output mode have two routes of understanding a message: either through the comprehension of speech, or through the understanding of the AAC symbols. The latter group, who have limited comprehension of spoken language, acquire alternative communication forms independent of reference to speech (Romski & Sevcik, 1993a). The ability of an AAC user to use speech comprehension as a foundation for acquiring AAC systems is influenced by various factors

(Romski & Sevcik, 1993b). The first factor is the ability to establish arbitrary relationships between words, objects and events. If it is possible for the learner to establish such relationships, according to Romski and Sevcik (1988) then extant receptive language skills serve as a foundation upon which to build relationships between the AAC symbol and its referent. However, if the AAC user has poor speech comprehension abilities, the relationship between the AAC symbol and its referent is established through contextual cues in the communicative environment (Romski & Sevcik, 1988).

Speech comprehension is particularly important in predicting the rate of acquisition of graphic symbol comprehension. Romski and Sevcik (1996) found that in a longitudinal study of a group of youths with mental retardation, speech comprehension abilities appeared to be a predictor of progress during intervention. Even minimal speech comprehension skills may facilitate the acquisition of vocabulary items, according to Franklin, Mirenda and Phillips (1996). These researchers found that participants (aged between 7 and 21) with severe cognitive impairments who were able to identify pretest objects were more successful on object-object and object-symbol matching than those who were unable to identify at least half of the pretest objects.

2.5.3 Mapping

An individual's ability to use speech comprehension skills as a foundation for AAC learning is likely to be influenced by a variety of factors. These include the ability to establish arbitrary relationships between words, objects and events within a socio-communicative context. The second important factor is the ability to transfer this information from the auditory mode to the visual mode. It is not yet fully understood how a child develops a mapping system between a receptive system in one modality and expressive system in another modality. Direct conceptual mapping between the spoken and alternative languages may take place.

The mapping process requires the partner to help the AAC user to comprehend the relationship between the AAC symbol and its referent (Bloom, 1993; Carey, 1978; Romski & Sevcik, 1992). Language research has shown that speech comprehension, in terms of

vocabulary acquisition, can proceed rapidly in typically developing children because of a set of operating principles that guides the learning of words. One of the more advanced principles that facilitates the child's learning of a word is the "N3C" principle (Golinkoff, Mervis & Hirsh-Pasek, 1994; Mervis & Bertrand, 1993; 1994).

According to the N3C principle, when the child hears a new word in the presence of an unknown object, he or she immediately maps the novel name onto the novel object (Sevcik & Romski, 1997). This principle allows young typically developing children to map the meanings of new words at a rapid rate, even with little exposure to the new words. The behavioral manifestation of the N3C principle is known as "fast mapping" (Bloom, 1993; Carey, 1978; Romski & Sevcik, 1992; Sevcik & Romski, 1997).

Fast mapping facilitates rapid vocabulary expansion in typically developing children (Wilkinson & Green, 1998). The term refers to the phenomenon of receptive language in which an individual learns the association of a referent with a spoken word. Within the field of AAC, it describes the process that uses input to promote rapid symbol acquisition and focuses on helping the AAC user to associate symbols with their referents. The symbols may include pictures, objects, text, graphic or manual signs, and tangible symbols. The communication partner helps the AAC user to associate symbols with their referents by showing, pointing to, or producing the symbol in association with relevant spoken input. The AAC user may or may not have the opportunity to use the symbols expressively.

Current research suggests that many children who use AAC are able to fast map or quickly learn new visual graphic symbols (Hunt-Berg, 1996; Romski, Sevcik, Robinson, Mervis & Bertrand, 1996). Sevcik and Romski (1997), in a study with adolescents with severe cognitive disabilities, found that the participants were able to learn novel symbols when exposed to known objects plus one unknown object and its corresponding novel word symbol. The results further indicated that participants with advanced achievement (who could use their basic understanding of spoken language as a foundation to progress and develop skills in related areas) were more rapidly able to map, retain and generalize the novel words when compared with participants who had only beginning achievement

patterns. Romski and Sevcik (1996) also found that youths with cognitive disabilities were able to demonstrate the N3C principle. On their first exposure, seven school-aged participants were able to map symbol meaning for novel objects. Furthermore, they had retained this knowledge at follow-up after 15 days. The findings suggest that the N3C principle may potentially be used as a symbol-learning strategy.

2.6 AAC systems

2.6.1 Factors influencing graphic symbol learning

Other possible factors that might influence the learning of AAC symbols have been suggested. One of these is iconicity (representativeness), or the perceived visual similarity between the symbol and its referent (Bellugi & Klima, 1976; Brown, 1978; Fristoe & Lloyd, 1979). It seems logical that symbols with a strong resemblance to their referents would be easier to learn and remember than those with a weak visual relationship to the referent (Fuller & Stratton, 1991). The notion of representativeness can apply to a variety of things, including pictures, models, sentences, and mental states (Perner, 1991). Although symbols differ and are used in different ways, they share an essential feature. This feature is that the objects do not represent only themselves, but also something else, namely the referent (Praat & Garton, 1993).

Sigel (1978, p. 105) argues that picture comprehension is a cognitive function, and that through the principle of "conservation of meaning" pictures are comprehended. The meaning of an object remains the same despite the transformation that occurs in terms of the medium. In other words, while the form (medium) changes, its meaning remains unchanged. The formation of representations is assumed to be developmental, and requires exposure to the object (in whatever medium) within the physical environment, coupled with exposure to the definition, use and significance (meaning) of that object. Language relationships are established within a social context, through shared meaning. It has also been argued that picture comprehension is learned, as is evidenced in cross-cultural research. The most common area of difficulty experienced by individuals from non-western cultures regarding pictures is depth perception (Serpell, 1976).

Research investigating how typical children come to understand pictures is extensive. A study by Hotchberg and Brooks (1962) reported that a child kept away from pictures until age two was able to identify pictures when shown them for the first time. Bower (1971) found that from an early age children are able to identify pictures of their mothers. This capability to comprehend pictures is evident in young typically developing children.

Learning new information from pictures is a common experience, because pictures are used to convey information. In a study of two groups of infants aged 24 to 30 months, researchers studied how the infants used photographs as a source of information (Burns, 1990; DeLoache & Burns, 1991). The results indicated that the 30-month-olds were quite successful (72%) in using pictures to obtain information about the real environment. The 24-month-olds were unsuccessful in doing this (13%). It should be noted that the 24-month-olds were able to label the objects in the picture. However, they were unable to use information from the pictures to solve problems in the real environment. This difficulty does not reflect a deficit in the children's thinking. Rather, the poor performance of the 24-month-olds indicates the lack of a representing relationship between a symbol and its referent.

Pictorial graphic signs can be learnt, although they are often reacted to as pictures rather than word meanings by people in the environment (Basil, 1992). Ranaas (1993, cited in von Tetzchner et al., 1996) found that college students tend to perceive PIC symbols as pictures rather than as word meanings representing their written gloss, or alternatively interpreted them metaphorically. The implication is that graphic communication in AAC is understood in a literal and under-extended manner, which may influence the acquisition process in AAC users.

Studies suggest that there are differences between typical and atypical children's use of language to learn the names of objects (Bryant, 1965, 1967). Bryant showed that children with mental retardation had difficulties in forming a verbal connection between the verbal label and the object, when paying attention to objects. Dixon (1981) studied the picture

representation skills of adolescents with mental retardation. She found that five of the seven participants were able to match objects and photographs. She discussed the possibility that for the remaining two subjects, responses were influenced more by physical properties of the symbols, including depth, than their iconicity.

Sevcik and Romski (1986) assessed the matching skills of eight individuals with mental retardation and LNFS, using objects, photographs and line drawings. They found that as the representational complexity increased from objects to pictures to line drawings, the performance of the individuals decreased. Mirenda and Locke (1989) found a similar hierarchy in a study with 40 adolescents with cognitive impairments and LNFS. The importance of language comprehension skills in these types of studies has been acknowledged and documented by Franklin et al., (1996). In the Franklin et al., (1996) study, trends similar to those found by Romski and Sevcik (1996) emerged, in which children with functional receptive language abilities performed better than their counterparts who lacked these skills.

2.6.2 Studies with graphic representation systems

There is, in addition, a large number of studies that look at the processing of pictures in the typically developing child and in the population with disabilities (DeLoache, 1991; Kavanagh & Venezky, 1980; Kikuchi, Yamashita, Sagwa & Wake, 1970; Paivio, 1986). However, the manner in which pictures are processed for communication purposes is less well known (von Tetzchner et al., 1996).

An exploratory study into the use of pictures for communication purposes was conducted by Hughes (1974), who was able to teach nonverbal children with aphasia to associate shapes with particular objects and actions. The system used was a symbolic one similar to that used by Premak (1970); materials used by Hughes were also similar to those used by Premack. Hughes used gestures coupled with some reinforcement for correct choices to teach children the use of shapes as signs for particular objects. Children not only understood the system, but were also were able to manipulate the shapes so as to produce utterances. These

children, however with unable to use the symbols to communicate. Carrier (1974) reported similar findings with children with severe cognitive impairment, as well as with adult aphasics (Spradlin, 1974).

Romski, Sevcik and Pate (1988) argue that learning to communicate symbolically is a complex long term process that requires coordination of many components. Their results were promising, as three out of four young non-speaking women, who had severe cognitive impairment, were able to acquire 20 vocabulary lexigrams and use them either expressively or receptively. The reinforcement for correctly matching the item to the lexigram was food. These results were supportive of the possibility of the acquisition of symbolization in this population. The process of symbolic communication has been argued to have four stages or components (Savage-Rumbaugh, 1986). The first is that a symbol can stand for or represent an object, person, event, or relationship. The second is that there should be experiential knowledge about the symbol and actions, objects and relationships related to that symbol. The symbols should then be used intentionally to convey meaning. Finally, there needs to be decoding of the symbol by the communication partner.

Another study that looked at the use of symbols to communicate was done by Rowland and Schweigert (2000). They used tangible symbols, because these make relatively low demands on cognitive abilities compared to the demands made by arbitrary symbols. A further advantage is that they are permanent and require only recognition out of an array of symbols, rather than recall from memory (Blachman, 1991). They used these symbols in a three-year-long study that evaluated the use of tangible symbols with 41 children with various disabilities. The intervention was provided in an individualized manner using an activity that the child enjoyed. The intervention was provided in a one to one session that was individualized but naturalistic.

The results indicate that the vast majority of the participants (who had a wide variety of abilities) used the symbols to communicate. Some developed further, and used the symbols as a bridge to more arbitrary symbols, and therefore started using speech as a means of expression. Ten participants, however, did not acquire the use of symbols at all. They were

functioning at an intentional level, but had not yet demonstrated presymbolic communication—which has been argued to be the basis for later language acquisition (Bates, Camaioni & Volterra, 1975). Stephenson and Linfoot (1996) maintain that the acquisition of graphic symbols is unlikely to occur if communicative intent is not present. However, Iacono, Carter and Hook (1998) suggest that communicative intent has a necessary but not sufficient role in facilitating symbolic communication.

The use of picture symbols, such as line drawings and photographs, as symbols for receptive and expressive communication is widely documented (Bondy & Frost, 1994; Heller, Allgood, Ware & Castelle, 1996; Johnson, 1994; Schwartz, Garfinkle & Bauer, 1998). It can be further argued that because these symbols are learnt, they could be taught. The manner in which they are taught is important, but there has been limited research in this area (Fuller, et al., 1997).

2.7 Instruction

Contemporary language teaching can be characterized by a continuum running from highly structured didactic teaching to naturalistic child-orientated intervention (Carrow-Woolfolk, 1988; Fey, 1986). At the didactic end of the continuum are behavioral-didactic interventions, designed to teach formal aspects of language using behaviorally-based procedures like modeling, stimulus control and reinforcement. At the other end of the continuum are interaction procedures that are responsive in nature, and which facilitate the development of communication in a social context. Finally, in the middle are hybrid models that adopt some aspects of behavioral methods but apply them in natural contexts. Examples of these include incidental and milieu teaching, which emphasize functional language use while teaching through modeling and reinforcement procedures (Yoder, Kaiser & Alpert, 1991). Studies investigating the use of the various teaching strategies have been conducted (Halle, 1982; Yoder et al., 1991; Yoder, Kaiser, Alpert & Fischer, 1993).

Two major classes of instructional methods are used to teach graphic symbols to AAC users. The first is the "analog" strategies that involve structured drill (e.g. paired associative

learning) activities. Here, the therapist is in control of the environment and stimuli (Camarata, 1996). The second strategy is the natural language paradigm (e.g. aided language stimulation), which provides the child with ample opportunities to learn language through interactions with the therapist (Camarata & Nelson, 1992).

The effect of spoken input versus the use of pictures in paired associative learning, an analog strategy, has been researched. Milgram (1967) studied the ability of children between the ages of four and nine years to learn paired associate pictures using a verbal context when reciting the sentence, or by visual compounds in which a special picture combined with an identical item is represented. The results indicated that the children utilize the verbal mode of representation from as early as four years of age. As a mode of learning, imitating the verbal context was found to be superior to the use of visual compounds. The results thus suggest that the verbal mode is preferred over the visual mode, as well as being more effective in facilitating paired associate learning from four years of age. The reason for this superiority is argued to be that as children's ages increase, the children proceed from a predominantly iconic mode of representation to a more symbolic one in which verbal context or cues are important (Bruner, 1964).

However, Rohwer, Lynch, Levin and Suzuki (1967), in their study of the facilitating effects of paired associate learning, found that more efficient learning occurred during the pictorial condition than in the printed context or the verbal context. Furthermore, Rowder (1970) demonstrated that children learn sentences of words better when provided with integrated pictures (pictures in which components of the sentence integrate with the pictures) than when provided with the spoken form alone. The postulated reason for this is that pictures evoke imagery that shares characteristics of the picture and therefore, have shared meaning.

2.7.1 Models of processing

There are two schools of thought that contribute to understanding the roles of verbal and nonverbal stimuli processing, namely the "amodal" and "dual coding" theories. The amodal model posits that cognitive processing of verbal as well as nonverbal information occur simultaneously. Fuller and Stratton (1991) postulate that this implies that verbal and nonverbal stimuli are interpreted using the same cognitive processes.

The second model of processing that has been applied to AAC is based on Paivio's model of dual processing. Dual coding theory, as its name suggests, outlines two separate cognitive subsystems that process stimuli, depending on whether the stimulus is verbal or nonverbal (Paivio, 1971, 1986). The idea of separate subsystems implies that they are structurally and functionally distinct. Structurally they differ in terms of their representational units and the way these are organized in "higher order structuring" (Paivio, 1986, p. 54). Functionally, either system can be active, either independently or in parallel with the other. The two systems are independent in terms of information processing. However, activity in one subsystem is said to trigger activity in the other. This implies an underlying assumption that there are interconnections between the two systems. Structurally, there are also connections at a representational level, which can be activated under certain conditions.

The structural / functional relationship is important, given that its theoretical implication is that flexible and organized processing activity can function independently as well as in summation. There may even be coordinated processing, for symbolic systems (Paivio, 1986).

The central tenent of dual coding theory, is that both linguistic processes and thought mediate performance in memory and cognitive tasks (Lonke, Lloyd, van Balkom & Arvidson, 1999). Rogers (1979) also proposed a bimodal model of the speech process, which is based on cognitive and message-content dimensions. This model was based on Rogers' studies, which indicated that speech comprehension is facilitated by visual cues. The model postulates that there are visual and vocal dimensions to the speech process, and the dimension that will dominate depends on the availability of a label or gesture to convey meaning. The limitation of this model is that the visual dimension is considered at the level of kinesthetic cues (facial expressions), whereas dual coding theory actually provides a broader definition of nonverbal stimuli—for example, nonverbal stimuli could include graphic symbols.

Dual coding theory has been directly applied within the field of AAC in terms of theorizing about the role graphic symbols play in language learning (Lonke et al., 1999; Fuller & Stratton, 1991). Figure 2.2 illustrates the representational units and their referential and associative connections and interconnections. The connections to both input and output systems are also depicted. The figure illustrates the idea of separate but interconnected systems. The representational units and the manner in which they are organized is clear.

The theory further states that the subsystems are paradoxically both dependent on and independent from each other. The nonverbal system, also called the imagery system, comprises images that correspond to objects. These images are processed spatially. The verbal system, on the other hand, refers to the language and its components, which are combined, to form syllables, words and phrases. The levels of processing are referred to as representational levels. Representational levels relate to the activation of cognitive subsystems according to type of stimulus, with verbal representations being activated by linguistic stimuli and nonverbal representation of nonverbal processing by verbal stimuli and vice versa. In other words, this level concerns the process of imaging words or naming objects. Finally, the associative level refers to the representation within a subsystem, eliciting other representations (Fuller & Stratton, 1991), such as word associations. The dual coding theory is relevant to AAC in terms of understanding the effectiveness of augmented input strategies.

Lonke et al., (1999) applied the central tenet of Pavio's (1971) model to AAC. They argue that graphic symbols are interesting because they offer the AAC user the opportunity to process information based on translucency. The higher the translucency of the graphic symbols, the higher the likelihood of the user focusing on its "imagistic" characteristics (Lonke et al., 1999, p.191). A limitation however of the model is that it provides little insights in to the processing for communication purposes due to its emphasis on modalities of communication. von Tetzchner et al., (1996) recommends that processing models should have a primary emphasis on the receptive and expressive modes of communication.

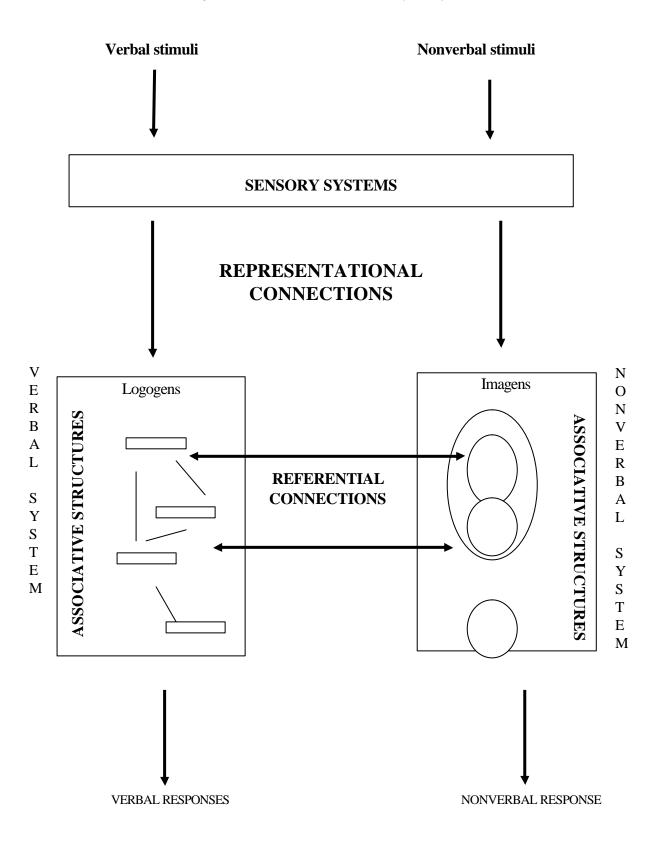


Figure 2.2 A schematic depiction of the structure of verbal and nonverbal symbolic systems (Paivio, 1986, p.67).

2.7.2 Augmented Input

Wood, Lasker, Sigel-Causey, Beukelman and Ball (1998) developed a framework for augmented input in AAC. Augmented input refers to the incoming language or communication that includes speech and is augmented with the AAC system (Romski & Sevcik, 1988b). Wood et al., (1998) propose four components that assist with comprehension through augmented means, thereby enhancing communication for the AAC user. Some of the components, however, refer to both expression and comprehension. The first component refers to augmenting the message to assist the AAC user to comprehend the spoken message; objects, pictures, photographs, gestures and/or voice output techniques are used. It is a partner strategy to assist the person who uses AAC to comprehend the message by facilitating comprehension through the use of one or more modalities. The second component refers to mapping language and symbols; here, the AAC user is helped to associate the symbol with the environmental stimulus. The third component facilitates the retention of the message through referring to a symbol after delay. Finally, the fourth component refers to developing a pool of responses to encourage the AAC user to select from an array of choices or answers.

Within the field of AAC there are two main augmented input strategies. These include aided language stimulation and System for Augmenting Language (SAL) (see section 2.7.2 and 2.7.3). An interesting aspect of the dual coding theory, as it relates to aided language stimulation, is that the verbal and nonverbal representations are activated by the stimuli situation and individual stimuli variables. Specifically, nonverbal representations are activated by the stimuli situation and individual stimuli variables. Specifically, nonverbal representations are activated by the iconicity or concreteness of the stimuli, as with pictures or objects that are highly iconic. Verbal activation occurs when words serve as stimuli, the task demands verbal processing, and the response required is verbal. In aided language stimulation, the verbal input meets two of these three requirements. The nonverbal stimuli are usually Picture Communication Symbols (PCSs), which are described as mostly pictographic (Fuller et al., 1997).

Augmenting the language skills of children with LNFS may serve as a route towards remediating language deficits and thereby modifying accompanying developmental

difficulties. Teaching approaches for individuals with LNFS have included signs and visual graphic symbols. The reports on language outcomes have been positive, although the long term influence has been sparsely researched (Romski & Sevcik, 1996). Augmented input has many argued advantages, including the provision of a model of how the communication system can be employed, and of real world experience in which the meaning of symbols and their functions can be demonstrated. Finally, the use of augmented input implies that the AAC system is an acceptable and encouraged way of communicating (Romski, et al., 1997).

The success with augmented input supports the idea that AAC users need language experiences similar to those of non-disabled peers. They should receive input from communication partners in modes that they use and are expected to use later for expression (Goossens', Elder, & Crain, 1992; Romski & Sevcik, 1993a). The primary objective of augmented input is to provide a model for the use of graphic symbol as a viable communication mode. This input also provides the opportunity for language mapping. In addition, it facilitates greater symmetry between the expressive and receptive modes of an AAC user (Light, 1997).

Stillman and Battle (1984) were among the first to discuss the technique for augmenting a message. They discussed the use of a calendar box containing objects to provide input for routines. This technique was based on the philosophy proposed by Van Dijk (1966, 1986), which used movement-based approaches to communication. Central to augmenting comprehension is the idea that the materials used to augment the spoken input must be compatible with the motoric, linguistic, sensory and cognitive abilities of the person who requires the augmented input (Wood et al., 1998).

The benefits of using aided augmentative and alternative strategies through visual support have become increasingly apparent in a variety of interventions with children and adults with LNFS, including those with autism (Cafiero, 1998; Johnson, Nelson, Evans & Palazolo, 2003; Mirenda & Ericson 2000; Quill 1997; Rowland & Schweigert, 2000). Other benefits include prompting joint attention in children with autism (Quill, 1998), establishing

conversational referents with children with multiple and severe disabilities (Hunt, Alwell, Goetz & Sailor, 1990: Van Dijk, 1966: Van Dijk & Nelson, 1998), and increasing the comprehension of linguistic concepts in children with autism (Quill, 1997). The facilitation of social interaction and communication intent with children with autism and severe disabilities is a further benefit (Bondy & Frost, 1994; Jolly, Test & Spooner, 1993; Krantz & McClannahan, 1993; Mirenda & Santogrossi, 1985; Schwartz et al.,1998; Zanolli, Dagget & Adams, 1996).

Augmented input has been implemented with adolescents with developmental delays, who received spoken and lexigram input, and who used lexigrams to make requests (Romski & Sevcik, 1992). Garrett and Beukelman (1992) describe augmented input using gestures as well as written words, to increase the comprehension of spoken language by adults with aphasia. Goossens' (1989) used aided language simulation successfully with a child who was unable to speak.

Aided language stimulation (Elder & Goossens', 1994; Goossens' et al., 1992) and the System for Augmenting Language (SAL) (Romski & Sevcik, 1992, 1993b, 1996) are strategies for augmented input that were designed for AAC application based on the principles of milieu teaching. However, additional components were added. Both of these are immersion approaches that aim to teach individuals the understanding of graphic symbols and provide a model for combining symbols in a flexible manner (Beukelman & Mirenda, 1998). Furthermore, opportunities to do this are also provided to the individual.

The approaches are based on the premise that observation of graphic symbols being used extensively by others in natural interactions provides the individual with the opportunity to establish a mental template for the combination and recombination of symbols, in a generative manner, so as to interact or communicate during an activity. The techniques are based on the way natural speakers learn to understand language, and are therefore intended to teach language to an AAC user in a natural way. The use of a naturalistic setting implies that the instructions are embedded within the activities of daily life. There is opportunity for

joint experience in a routine that can facilitate the development of communication (Beukelman & Mirenda, 1998).

The rationale for using a natural communication environment is that this is strongly advocated in the literature as a preferred means of communication instruction. (Beukelman & Mirenda, 1992; Calculator, 1988; Calculator & Jorgensen, 1991; Romski & Sevcik, 1988a). Justification for the use of naturalistic teaching strategies is provided by a study conducted by Oliver and Halle (1982), in which children with mental retardation and LNFS acquired signs through incidental teaching. Yoder et al., (1991) indicate that speaking children acquired early vocabulary better when an incidental teaching strategy was used as opposed to direct instruction. Studies indicate that typical preschool children learn language in highly contextualized settings, and rely on the context and world knowledge for their learning (Paul, 1990). In addition, research conducted on primates indicates that observational experience of symbols promotes symbol learning better than drill and practice (Savage-Rumbaugh et al., 1990).

The SAL comprises five components (Romski & Sevcik, 1996) including a speech communication output device, appropriate vocabulary items, naturalistic communicative exchanges, and the provision of feedback and resources to the participants. SAL differs from aided language stimulation in two ways (Beukelman & Mirenda, 1998). Firstly, in SAL the use of an electronic speech-generating device is critical to intervention (Romski & Sevcik, 1992, 1993b, 1996). Secondly, the techniques used are much simpler and more structured than the elaborate procedures used in aided language stimulation.

2.7.3 Aided language stimulation

Aided language stimulation is interactive training that aims to teach the use of picture symbols, through modeling the interactive use of these picture symbols in a meaningful context. It operates under the premise that modeling of interactive use is necessary to promote the learner's own interactive use of an aided communication system. This instruction requires a facilitator, who could be a teacher, therapist, parent or aide. This person points to picture symbols in conjunction with ongoing language stimulation (Goossens', 1989; Goossens' et al., 1992; Goossens', Jennings & Kinahan, 2000). The

approach of aided language stimulation is similar to that of total communication approaches used in the population with hearing impairment. For example, the facilitator may say "Put the jelly in the bowl" while pointing to the symbols "put", "jelly", "in" and "bowl" on a board, vest or electronic device or other display. It is therefore imperative that the displays must be accessible to the facilitator. The facilitator is required to prepare in advance the vocabulary items for the learners for each activity.

Aided language stimulation has a variety of instructional techniques that include augmented input, and which facilitate the use of the communication displays. Various techniques can be used to augment input, for example by pointing to or highlighting the symbols as spoken input is provided. The highlighting can be done using the index finger, a torch light or a squeaky toy to draw attention to the symbols being used. Goossens' et al.,(2000) suggest that the facilitator should have certain skills in providing aided language stimulation. The first is the skill in providing input that has more comments than questions, therefore providing more input and not emphasizing output or expression from the child. In addition, aided language stimulation should be provided 70% of the time (Goossens' et al.,2000).

The displays used in aided language stimulation rely on a grammatical category strategy, namely a modified version of the Fitzgerald Key (Fitzgerald, 1949). The Fitzgerald Key was developed for teaching the deaf the grammar of spoken English. It was based on the assumption that understanding precedes use, and that visualization through categorizations of words assists with understanding language. As early as 1963, Sayre applied the Fitzgerald Key to the use of communication board displays for children with cerebral palsy. The key organizes symbols from left to right into categories such as "who", "doing", modifiers, "what", "where" and "when" expressions and rules (Fitzgerald, 1949). Modifications to the key were sought as the original was found to be too complex and impractical for displays (Sayre, 1963). The standardized displays used in aided language stimulation have also been based on a modified version of the Fitzgerald Key, with the following categories: miscellaneous words (social words, "wh" words, exclamations, negative words, pronouns); verbs; descriptors; prepositions and nouns. These categorization strategies also use color coding of the grammatical categories to enhance easier visual access (Beukelman &

Mirenda, 1998). See Section 3.6.2.2 (Appendixes 1 to 3) for examples of the displays used in this study.

2.7.4 Studies using augmented input strategies.

The impact of SAL on language development has been researched and documented by Romski and Sevcik (1992), who conducted a two-year-long longitudinal study using 13 adolescents. The adolescents had LNFS, were mentally retarded and were ambulatory. They were provided with speech-generating devices, that were also used by facilitators in loosely structured naturalistic settings based on the principles of SAL (Romski & Sevcik, 1996). Symbol combinations that were functional emerged for ten of the participants. The symbol combinations included verb + noun, descriptor + noun, and noun + regulator (social). Qualitative and quantitative differences in the participants' intelligibility were also found. The SAL project provided evidence for the effectiveness of the total immersion approach in facilitating language development in persons who use AAC (Romski et al., 1996). The results of the SAL project are impressive, as all the students learnt to use lexigram symbols and to combine them with gestures or vocalizations and thereby make requests and comments, answer questions and perform other functions (Romski & Sevcik, 1996). AAC users' understanding of verbal messages during interaction can be enhanced by augmented input.

Romski, Sevcik, Robinson and Bakeman (1994) observed youths with mental retardation and LNFS over a two-year period. The participants were introduced to the SAL during daily interactions. The results indicated that the participants used the SAL in conjunction with their existing communication means. The combined use of SAL plus existing means of communication was more effective than the use of existing communication alone, when learners interacted with adults both at school and at home. Extant receptive communications skills influence the manner in which an augmented communication system is learnt and used.

The impact of aided language stimulation on language development has been limited primarily to case studies (Basil & Soro-Camats, 1996; Goossens', 1989) with no empirical research having been conducted to address this question (Beukelman & Mirenda, 1998).

Goossens' (1989) first reported the successful use of aided language stimulation with a six year old girl with cerebral palsy. Seven months of intervention using aided language stimulation seemed to result in more frequent and interactive use of the symbols. An increase in natural speech also emerged.

Hunt-Berg's (1996) research suggests that simultaneously speaking and pointing to a graphic symbol is not sufficient for AAC users to fast map the graphic symbol, and that the facilitator would need to explicitly point to the graphic symbol and its referent. However, Hunt-Berg's (1996) evidence was based on nouns, and further investigation is required regarding verbs, adjectives and other grammatical structures.

Peterson, Bondy, Vincent and Finnegan (1995) assessed the effects of interventions in three communicative input modalities on task performance with two boys with autism. The three input modalities were spoken language alone, pictorial or gestural input alone, and augmented input (pictorial and spoken input). The results indicated that spoken input alone did not facilitate task performance as effectively as augmented input. Another study investigated augmented input story reading (Wood & Siegel-Causey, 1997), where the use of communication storyboards alone was compared with communication storyboards plus augmented input. The exact number of graphic symbols learnt could not be determined precisely. However, two of the four participants showed an increase in the use of newly introduced symbols during the communication storyboard plus augmented input condition.

While the studies discussed above indicate that augmented input has a positive influence on participants, the focus of these studies has been primarily on the impact on expressive use of the symbols. A possible exception is the Peterson et al., (1995) study. The impact of aided language stimulation on the receptive abilities of learners has not been directly investigated, except during the language comprehension assessments which were conducted as part of the study. This is in contradiction with the premise or assumption that aided language stimulation is an input strategy aimed at increasing receptive language abilities (Goossens' et al., 2000).

2.7.5 Vocabulary comprehension skills

Input is most clearly linked to vocabulary acquisition, and learning specific words depends on having being exposed to them in the environment (Blockberger & Sutton, 2003; Whitehurst, 1997). In a longitudinal study, Harris, Barret, Jones and Brookes (1988) investigated the relationship between input and early lexical development. They found that there was a strong relationship between children's initial use of words and the most frequently occurring use of the words by the mothers. Similarly, Hart and Risley (1995) found that productive vocabularies of three year olds were two and a half times greater, on average, for a group of children exposed to approximately three times as many words as a control group of children. It is hypothesized that children with LNFS are exposed to fewer words due to the likelihood of restricted experiences and conversational partners (Blockberger & Sutton 2003).

Another important aspect related to vocabulary acquisition is the selection of vocabulary for AAC users. Vocabulary for pre-literate AAC users can be selected via three strategies (Beukelman, McGinnis & Morrow, 1991). The first strategy emphasizes developmental information, the second focuses on environmental conditions (Karlan & Lloyd, 1983), and finally there is the functional approach. Banajee, Dicarlo and Striklin (2003) provide an extensive review of these various strategies. The developmental approach involves the use of developmental vocabulary lists (Fristoe & Lloyd, 1980; Holland, 1975; Lahey & Bloom, 1977; Reichle, Williams & Ryan, 1981). These lists contain words which have been selected according to language inventories, which in turn have been developed in accordance with language acquisition principles. An ecological inventory process identifies vocabulary for specific communication environments. Finally, the functional communication approach selects vocabulary based on communication functions, such as requesting, commenting and greeting.

Vocabulary selection in aided language stimulation is based on the premise that models of interactive use are paramount to children learning to use AAC systems interactively. Hence, the vocabulary selected should be conducive to aided language stimulation by the adult, and should therefore lend itself to interactive use by the child (Goossens', 1989).

The purpose of this study is to explore the impact of aided language stimulation on the receptive vocabulary of children. This is an area that needs to be investigated. There is also a need to identify the critical factors in aided language stimulation that contribute to its success (Beukelman & Mirenda, 1998).

2.8 Conclusions

The role of augmented input in language acquisition in AAC users has recently been investigated (Section 2.7.4). The positive results, in terms of enhancing comprehension of speech, have been hypothesized to be attributable to the processing of verbal and nonverbal stimuli as suggested by Pavio (1971). Pavio's theory posits separate though interconnected systems for processing different stimuli. However, evidence for the facilitatory role of augmented input, particularly aided language stimulation, in language acquisition has been limited to a few studies. The studies have focused on determining the inpact of aided language stimulation on measures that tap expressive communication. The impact on the acquisition of receptive vocabulary has been not been investigated.

The impact of aided language stimulation on receptive language is a key area of interest, because one of the fundamental principles of aided language stimulation is that it is a strategy to enhance comprehension of speech (Goossens', 1989). The aim of this study, therefore, is to determine the impact of aided language stimulation on the receptive language abilities of children with LNFS.

2.9 Summary

This chapter has discussed the acquisition of language, and has proposed an adapted version of Bedrosian's (1997) model to understand aspects that are important to language acquisition in an AAC user. The controversial role of input with typical children was highlighted. The role of augmented input was discussed as a strategy to enhance the acquisition of language, both expressive and receptive, in AAC users. Furthermore, the role of augmented input as an enhancing strategy was contextualised within the dual processing

theory (Paivio, 1971), which argues that verbal and nonverbal stimuli are processed via separate though connected systems. The importance of a natural learning context was highlighted, particularly for the augmented input strategy of aided language stimulation. Evidence concerning the role of augmented input was discussed, and attention was drawn to the paucity of research in this important area.

CHAPTER 3

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

3.1 Introduction

The focus of this study was to determine whether an aided language stimulation program, designed to increase the receptive vocabulary of the participants, would indeed result in an increase in the participants' receptive vocabulary abilities. This chapter discusses the research methodology that was used in this study. Firstly, the aims and sub aims of the study are identified, followed by a discussion of the research design and phases. The pilot study is then presented in terms of its aims, results and recommendations. Finally, descriptions of the participants, data collection procedures, and data analysis that were used in the main study will be given.

3.2 Methodology

3.2.1 Research Question

What is the impact of aided language stimulation on the receptive vocabulary of children with little or no functional speech (LNFS)?

3.2.2 Main Research Aim

To develop and implement an aided language stimulation program, and determine its impact on the receptive language of children with LNFS.

3.2.3 Sub aims

- i. To develop an aided language stimulation program based on the principles of aided language stimulation, as outlined by Goossens', Crain and Elder (1994).
- ii. To determine the receptive vocabulary and receptive language abilities of the participants prior to the implementation of the aided language program.
- iii. To implement the aided language stimulation program to the participants.

iv. To determine the impact of the aided language stimulation program on the receptive language abilities of the participants.

3.3. Research design

The research design utilized for this study is a multiple participant multiple-probe design across behaviors (Mc Reynolds & Kerns, 1983; Schlosser, 2003b). In the multiple-probe design, the same treatment is sequentially applied to separate though independent target behaviors, for a single participant. The purpose of this design is to determine if a single treatment is effective in changing behaviors in each participant (Barlow & Hersen, 1984). The multiple probe design was selected as it allows for noncontinuous data collection. While continuous data collection is preferred, the use of noncontinuous data collection is suggested by Horner & Baer (1978) and Schlosser, (2003) when repeated measure could result in reactivity with participants changing behavior as a result of repeated testing rather then because of the treatment. Another is that a priori of stability could be made as was evident from the three baseline measures. Finally, although perhaps less relevant to the current study relates to the settings or behaviors observed. The multiple probe design with the strategic location of baseline measures is important as it can demonstrate a stable baseline in the untreated baselines. The logic of the multiple probe design would then be that the change in behaviors occurred only when the treatment was introduced.

For the purpose of this study, the target behaviors were the target receptive vocabulary items that would be taught. Eight target receptive vocabulary items would be taught in each activity, namely: arts and crafts, food preparation and story time activities. Hence a total of 24 target receptive vocabulary items were identified for the three-week intervention period. The treatment provided was the aided language stimulation program. This design was selected because it requires continual data collection to provide the researcher with a complete picture of each participant's performance, thereby allowing a better understanding of the effects of the program.

This design involves the identification and measurement of responses over time, to provide baselines. After three consecutive baseline measures, the aided language stimulation program

was implemented in one activity, producing a change in it; little or no changes were noted in the other two activities' baselines. This simultaneous measurement of several concurrent target behaviors in the other two activities further strengthens the design used in this study (Barlow & Hersen, 1984).

The aided language stimulation program was applied in a group format to four participants. However, in accordance with the simultaneous replication design, assessment of each participant was done individually, providing individual data for each treated participant. This data would be plotted individually (Barlow & Hersen, 1984).

3.3.1 Research phases

The research consists of two main sections. Section 1 is the pre-experimental phase consisting of five phases, and Section 2 is the experimental phase consisting of four phases. The phases are outlined in Table 3.1 below. Each phase is described in detail in different sections of this chapter as indicated in the table.

The ability to identify line drawings test forms is Phase 1.2 of the research phases. The procedure utilized to develop the test are outlined in Table 3.2. The aims, description, procedure results and recommendations are highlighted in the table.

Table 3.1 Research	Phases								
			Sec	tion 1: Pre-expe	rimental ph	ase			
Phase 1.1 Phase 1		Phase 1.2	1.2 Phase 1.3			Phase 1.4		Phase 1.5	
stimulation program. to i		-	opment of the ability Develop an in receptive lang			Develop pro material.	obe test	Conduct	a pilot study.
program based on the principles outlined by Goossens' et al., 1994). The aided language stimulation program comprised three activities, viz. an arts and crafts, food preparation and story time activity (Appendix 1-3 respectively). See section 3.6.2.1 for more detail.		developing of able to cope 25 typically children we See Table 3 information	re tested. .2 for further on the at of the test, and 2.10 for a	ere receptive language tests acc task, were utilized. An tar additional informal test a tar was developed to wa her ascertain the See participants' receptive (A language abilities (Appendix 8).		In order to p acquisition of target vocab a test using was develop Section 3.6. (Appendix 9	of the 24 pulary items, real objects ped. See 2.9 and	the feasib of the pile the applic stimulatio the progra (Katzenne See Table	udy was conducted to determine ility of the study. The objectives ot study were to evaluate and test ability of the aided language on program, the implementation of am and the measuring instruments elenbogen, Yach & Joubert, 1991). e 3.3 for the objectives, results and amendations of the pilot study.
			Se	ection 2: Experi	mental phas	e	_		
Phase 2.1	Phase 2.2		Phase 2.3		Phase 2.4		Phase 2.5		Phase 2.6
Identification of participants	Pre-intervention ass	essment.	Obtaining baseli	ne measures.	Program implemen	ntation.	Probes Mea	sures.	Post-intervention assessment.
Potential participants were screened. Only those who meet the subject selection criteria were included in the study. See Section 3.5.1 and Table 3.4.	 The pre-intervention assessment compris Reynell Langua Development S Peabody Picture Vocabulary Te R): Form L The informal re language test See Section 3.6.2.7 of for more detail. 	ed: nge scale re st (PPVT - eceptive	Three consecuti measures were of each participant targets receptive items. A minimu consecutive base is recommended (Barlow & Hers See section 3.7.3)	obtained for on all 24 e vocabulary um of three eline measures I for any study sen, 1984).	the durati week. Th was imple day for fi consecuti totaling fi per activi	emented each ve ve days, ve sessions ity. on 3.7 for	Probes on al receptive vo- items were of on the first, fifth session activity. Th were conduc- to the imple of the session See Section	ocabulary conducted third and for each e probes cted prior mentation on.	 The post-intervention assessment included: Reynell Language Development Scale and Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test (PPVT- R): Form M The informal receptive language test See Section 3.6.2.7 & 3.6.2.8 for more detail.

Aim Development of a word list.	Description A list of 23 items was	Procedure	Results	Recommendations
			T	
a word list.		The list included four items that Holland (1975)	The lexicon of two items	The two items were replaced with South
	developed.	suggests for language intervention in young	were considered to be	African lexicon i.e. "candy" was replaced
		children. The remaining 19 items were selected from	potentially unfamiliar.	with "sweets", and "cookie" was
		Fristoe & Lloyd's (1980) list of suggested		replaced with "biscuit" to enhance
	701 1 1	vocabulary items for initial sign lexicon.		understanding.
Validation of	This list was provided	7 students registered for the degree Ph.D. (AAC) at	They agreed that the	It was suggested that the word "bead" be
the word list.	to the extended	the University of Pretoria and 2 AAC specialists	words would be	replaced with "puzzle", and the word
	community of	were consulted. They were required to select items	understood. However, the	"juice" be replaced with "drink".
	stakeholders	that they thought would be familiar to children	general consensus was	
	(Schlosser, 1999a).	between the ages of 3 and 4 years (Appendix 4)	that two words should be	
	Th. 11 (6.22.1)		replaced.	
Refine the word	The list of 23 items	The researcher subjectively considered the iconicity	The PCS for "puzzle" and	The words "blocks", "puzzle" and
list	was then refined to a	of the PCS that corresponded to the word list.	"blocks" were perceived	"baby" were removed from the list. The
	20-item word list		by the researcher to be low	latter was similar to the doll and would be
T			in transparency.	confusing for the participants.
To administer	Using the 20-item list,	The school principals' and parents' consent was	The sample comprised 12	The items that were incorrectly identified
and pretest the	the test was	obtained (Appendix 5 & 6 respectively). The	boys and 13 girls. Their	were "doll" and "apple", with the children
test on typically	developed. Four items	participants attended a preschool in the Pretoria	ages ranged from 3.5 years	choosing "cat" and "orange"
developing	presented by PCS	region, in the suburbs of either Laudium or Hatfield.	to 5.0 years. Seven	respectively. Since 95% of the children were able to
children (Schlosser	were placed on black cardboard with the	The test was conducted on 25 typically developing children. Each child was assessed individually. The	children were in the age range of 3.5 to 4.0; five in	cope with the task, it was decided that
`	dimensions of 21cm X	•	the 4.0 to 4.5 year range;	the materials would be valid for use in an
1999b).	29,5 cm. Each PCS	child was shown a page with four PCSs and asked "Show me the". The child was required	and 13 in the 4.5-5.0 year	informal assessment of the participants,
	was 7,5cm X 9cm in	to point to the item requested. Non-specific	•	in this research project (Schlosser,
	dimension. The	intermittent feedback was provided (e.g., "keep	range. The results revealed that	1999b). The criteria for being able to
	background of each	going" or "you're doing fine") to sustain	20 of the 25 children scored	identify line drawings was set at 18/20 to
	PCS was colored	participation. The results were scored on the sheet	100% on the task. The	account for the errors made by the typical
	yellow. Each page	(Appendix 7).	remaining 5 children scored	children.
	was laminated.	(Appendix /).	95% on the task.	

3.4 Pilot study

The objective of this pilot study was to refine and pre-test the quality of the aided language stimulation program and to assess the feasibility of the study. Table 3.3 outlines the objectives, materials and equipment, procedures, results and recommendations of the pilot study.

Three boys attending a school for learners with mental disabilities, in the Gauteng province, participated in the pilot study. Consent was obtained from the principal and parents (Appendix 10 & 11). The participants met the criteria specified for participants in the main study (See Section 3.5.1). As reported by the speech therapist, the boys had LNFS and had received no prior exposure to AAC strategies. They communicated primarily through vocalizations, pointing and a few gestures. They were all attending the junior class at that school. Two of the participants had no formal diagnosis and one was diagnosed as having "Cat cry" syndrome. The school's speech therapist reported that they all had normal vision and hearing, and were ambulatory. Their ages ranged from 7.2 to 11.0 years.

The procedure for the pilot study was similar to that used in the main study, as outlined in Figure 3.1 and Section 3.7

The results of the pilot study necessitated minor modifications to the target vocabulary list, the parent and teacher checklist, and sequencing of the aided language stimulation program. Results of the aided language stimulation program indicated that the participants identified with the program, activities and group strategy for implementation. The results of the analysis of the aided language program revealed that it met the criteria stipulated for aided language stimulation. The procedure for data collection and analysis was also considered to be feasible in relation to this study.

Table 3.3 Objectives, r	Table 3.3 Objectives, results and recommendations following the pilot study					
Objectives	Materials and	Procedures	Results	Recommendations		
	equipment					
1. To evaluate the	A Panasonic	The children were placed in a	This arrangement seemed	This arrangement would be used		
method of video	NVRZ1 VHS-C	circular position around the	viable because both the	for the main study.		
recording the sessions	video camera was	researcher. Only the backs of the	researcher and the			
to ensure that the	placed on a tripod	participants were visible. This	facilitator board were			
recording was clear for	to record the	facilitated clearer recordings and	visible.			
later transcription.	session.	visibility of both the researcher and				
		facilitator board.				
2. To evaluate the	A 16-matrix size	The aided language stimulation	The participants coped	It was decided that the sequence		
appropriateness of	facilitator board for	comprised three activities. Each	with the activity in terms	of the activities would be changed		
the aided language	each activity.	activity was implemented for the	of the matrix size.	to ensure sustained participation.		
stimulation materials	Approximately 15-	duration of five sessions. Each	However, 30-minute	Week one: Arts and crafts		
used:	20 minutes per	session was approximately 20	sessions tended to be	Week two: Food preparation		
• Matrix size of the	session, comprising	minutes.	tiresome for the	Week three: Story time		
facilitator board.	a	Week one: Food preparation	participants. The	The sessions would be reduced		
• The time taken for	3 or 4 step activity.	activity.	participants seemed to	to 15 - 25 minutes		
each session.		Week two: Arts and crafts activity	prefer weeks one and			
		Week three: Story time activity.	three's activities.			
3. To test the	Parent and Teacher	The teachers and parents were	Both the parents and	The section on identification of		
applicability and	Checklist	provided with the checklist and	teachers were uncertain	line drawings of the checklist was		
usefulness of the	(Appendix 12).	requested to complete it.	as to whether the	excluded, as the parents and		
parent and teacher			participants would	teachers did not know this		
checklist.			understand the line	information. In addition, the		
			drawings, and therefore	information was not required for		
			found the section difficult	data analysis and could therefore		

			to complete.	be excluded (Appendix 12).
Objectives	Materials and equipment	Procedures	Results	Recommendations
4. To determine the appropriateness of the target vocabulary selected, utilizing the opinions of the immediate stakeholders, that is parents and teachers (Schlosser, 1999a).	Teacher and Parent check list (Appendix 12).	The teacher and parents were asked to select words that they thought that their children would understand. However, parents and teachers preferred to do this in consultation with the researcher.	The targets were refined somewhat because the children already understood many of the nouns.	Some target words were replaced due to participants' familiarity with them: Food preparation: pudding, bowl, chocolate, pour and milk. Arts and crafts: sticky, eyes, hair, glue, scissors, paint. Story time: bed, chair, mummy, daddy, baby.
5. To determine the appropriateness of the probe measures.	Probe measures test (Appendix 9 & 15).	A test was developed using real objects. For each of the 24 targets there were 4 foils. The test was developed in consultation with 7 students registered for the Degree Ph.D. AAC. See section 3.6.2.10 for more information on the test.	The test was successful in assessing the target items. In addition, it served the function of conducting probes.	The test was implemented with a few minor changes, in accordance with the changes made to the targets as discussed above.
6. To determine the appropriateness of the pre- and post- intervention assessment measures.	The Reynell Language Scale (Reynell & Huntley, 1985) and the PPVT – R (Dunn & Dunn, 1981) were utilized for this purpose.	The participants were tested using these standardized tests as instructed in the manual. However, testing on the PPVT -R commenced on the first test item in order to provide participants with success in the test.	The participants were able to cope with this task, with the modification to the PPVT – R proving useful. The Reynell Language Developmental Scale was a useful test which	An informal receptive language test was added to obtain additional information on the participants' receptive language abilities. A hearing screening was added to the pre-assessment protocol, to ensure that participants had

			provided a broad overview of their skills.	normal hearing sensitivity.
Objectives	Materials and equipment	Procedures	Results	Recommendations
7. To determine the ease of reporting probes for the target vocabulary.	The Probe Sheet was used (Appendix 15).	When conducting the probes, scores were kept using the probe sheet.	The sheet facilitated accurate record keeping.	The Probe Sheet would be utilized in the main study.
8. To determine the nature and frequency of the aided language stimulation provided by the trainer.	Video transcripts.	Videos were transcribed verbatim. Thereafter the researcher watched the videos to transcribe the use of aided language stimulation.	The transcriptions revealed that the nature and frequency of the aided language simulation provided was sufficient.	It was felt that the researcher had acquired the skill of providing aided language stimulation for the specified activities.
10. To test the intended analysis of the data.	Probe Sheet; Video transcriptions.	The data obtained was analyzed using descriptive parameters of frequency, ratios, means and percentages.	Data were obtained about the nature and frequency of the aided language stimulation. However, a more in- depth description of the language utilized in program was identified.	A further two additional language analysis techniques were added, to quantify the language used in aided language stimulation. This included the Type Token Ratio (TTR) and the Mean Length of Utterance (MLU).

3.5 Main study

The experimental phase of the study is described here. The first aspect of this phase was the identification of the participants.

3.5.1 Criteria for selection of participants

Participant selection criteria in AAC research are complex, and have been the subject of many debates with in the field of AAC (Bedrosian, 1995; Higginbotham, 1995; Higginbotham & Bedrosian, 1995). These authors suggest certain points that require careful consideration in AAC studies. Such points include questions about whom the participants represent, methodological issues, issues of external validity, and research economics. Based on some of these recommendations, certain selection criteria were established and are outlined in Table 3.4 below.

3.5.2 Description of the school

The study was conducted at a school for learners with mental disabilities because the numbers of candidates for AAC in these schools are high (Matas, Mathy-Laikko, Beukelman & Legresley, 1985). The school was registered with the Department of Education, and was selected due to its accessibility to the researcher. Hence, convenience sampling was used (Dooley, 1995). Permission to conduct the study was obtained from the Gauteng Department of Education. In addition the school principal, teachers and parents consented to the study being conducted (Appendix 18, 19, 20 respectively).

The school had approximately 20 teachers, one speech language and hearing therapist, two occupational therapists and one physiotherapist. The school catered for learners from 4 years to 21 years of age, and had a preschool, boarding house and adult workshop on its premises. The medium of instruction at the school was English.

Tabl	Table 3.4 Criteria for participation							
No.	Criteria	Motivation	Method	Results				
1.	LNFS	Participants were described as having LNFS, in accordance with the aims of this study. LNFS was defined as possessing a vocabulary of fewer than 15 intelligible words (Burd, et al., 1988).	The teacher and speech language therapist agreed that the participants fitted the criteria. In addition, the Reynell Language Developmental Scale (Reynell & Huntley, 1985) was used to assess each participant.	Seven potential participants were identified. They were considered to have met the selection criteria, as there was consensus amongst the professionals. This was further supported by the participants' performance on the expressive component of the Reynell Language Developmental Scale (Reynell & Huntley, 1985).				
2.	Normal hearing abilities	It was essential that the participants had normal hearing, in order to ensure that the aided language stimulation input was heard. This was to rule out the possibility of poor hearing abilities influencing the results.	An individual hearing screening protocol suitable for 3-year- old typical children was utilized for this purpose (ASHA, 1985). The hearing screening included impedance measures. The hearing screening protocol was aimed at identifying participants who have hearing impairments that interfere with communication and ensure that the participants met the selection criteria. The protocol comprised both acoustic immittance measures viz. Tymponometry and pure tone air conduction testing (ASHA, 1985). The outer ear was examined using an otoscope. Thereafter a tympanogram was obtained and classified based on the criteria stipulated in the Grason Stradler (2000) manual. Finally, pure tone air conduction signals at the frequencies of 500, 1000, 2000 and 4000 Hz at 20dbHl were presented. The researcher and an assistant conducted the hearing screening. The assistant was a speech and hearing therapist with a Ph.D. in AAC, who had previous audiological assessment experience. The assistant provided the instructions while the researcher administered the test.	The participants were screened individually and were conditioned using play audiometry. The hearing screening was conducted in a small carpeted room at the school. The testing was done during school hours when the ambient noise level was minimal. Participants' responses and results were recorded (Appendix 16). Failure to respond to the recommended screening levels at any frequency in either ear constituted a failure. In addition, a tympanogram that did not fall into the criteria for normal middle ear functioning constituted failure of the hearing screening. A re-screening was conducted a week later. Participants who failed the re-screening were excluded from the study. The parents and teachers were informed about the results of the screening, and recommendations for a complete hearing assessment were made for those who failed the re-screening (Appendix 17). Finally, five of the seven participants passed the hearing screening.				

No.	Criteria	Motivation	Method	Results
3.	Ability to identify line drawings	The ability to identify line drawings was vital to the aided language stimulation program, to ensure that the aided language stimulation was comprehensible to the participants. The participants were evaluated using the "Ability to identify line drawings test" which was developed for the purpose of this study.	The test was developed from the final 20-item word list identified in Table 3.2. The ability to identify line drawings was assessed in a similar manner to the PPVT - R (Dunn & Dunn, 1981) in which the child, in response to an auditory input, had to select one of four PCS symbols. The test comprised 20 pages with 4 PCS's on each page arranged in a 2 X 2 format. One PCS was the target item and 3 were foils. The foils were selected from the remaining 19 items on the list. Each item on the list was used either 3 or 4 times as a foil. The foils were not located in the same quadrant for two consecutive test items. The position of the target item was randomized to ensure scanning across each quadrant (Schlosser & Lloyd, 1997). (Appendix 7).	The participant was seated at a table. The researcher instructed the child as follows: "We are going to look at a few pictures. I will say, 'Show me the' and you will point to the picture. Let's start." The researcher had the sheet on her lap (Appendix 7) and she recorded the participants' responses on it, with either a positive or negative symbol indicating either a correct or incorrect response respectively. One participant was excluded from the study, as she did not obtain 18/20 as required.
4.	Age	Participants were required to be between the chronological ages of 8.0 and 11.0 years. This was to ensure the appropriate selection of activities.	Participants' school records verified their ages.	The ages of the participants varied from 8.1 to 12.1 years.
5	Receptive language abilities	It was important that the participants were unable to identify the target vocabulary items.	The baseline measures confirmed this as well as the parent and teacher checklist (Appendix 13 & 14). Various language assessment measures were utilized for a description of the language skills of the participants. See Table 3.9 for a description of these measures.	The participants were unable to identify the target vocabulary items. Their language skills on the assessment measures varied across participants as described in Table 4. 8.

3.5.3 Description of the setting

The intervention sessions were implemented at the school, in a small room adjacent to the occupational therapist's office. The room was painted white and contained a small table and five small plastic chairs. The room controlled for visual and auditory distractions (Schlosser, et al., 1995).

3.5.4 Description of the participants

Participants were identified by the school speech and language therapist and teacher as having LNFS and possessing a vocabulary of fewer than 15 intelligible words, as well as being able to identify some line drawings.

Seven children were identified as potential participants by the therapists and teachers. Consent was obtained from the parents to assess their children's hearing, identification of line drawings and language skills. Two participants were excluded because they failed the hearing screening and re-screening. One participant was excluded as she did not meet the criteria on the ability to understand line drawings test; she scored 10/20. Hence, four participants met the selection criteria and their parents consented to their participation in the study. See Table 3.5 for a description of the participants. The criteria by which the participants were described was based on the literature which suggests that it is important for participants to be described in as full detail as possible, (Wickstrom, Goldstein & Johnson, 1985; Romski & Sevcik, 1988b).

All the participants were diagnosed as having either cerebral palsy or Down syndrome, resulting in severe dysarthria and poor speech intelligibility. The participants were all second language English speakers and had been attending the English medium school for a minimum of four years. They received all their academic and other instructions in English while at school. The teachers and speech therapist described them as coping with their academic tasks in English. None of the participants had received prior AAC intervention. Both the parents and teachers indicated on their respective checklists that the participants did not understand the target receptive vocabulary items (Appendix 13 & 14). In addition, the research established three consecutive baselines for these targets, to ensure that the participants did not understand the target receptive vocabulary items that were going to be utilized in the intervention phase.

3.6 Equipment and materials

3.6.1 Equipment

Video recorder

A Panasonic NVRZ1 VHS-C video camera was utilized in this study. It was placed on a Panasonic tripod stand. The video cassettes used were Panasonic Super high grade. The footage was then transferred onto a Sony Super E 180 DXF1 VHS video cassette.

Screening audiometer

A Grason Stradler GSI 38 screening audiometer with its standard headphones was utilized. It is a versatile combination instrument that provides testing capabilities for screening audiometry as well as other functions (Grason Stradler, 2000). The audiometer was calibrated both by a technician at the company and then by the researcher, using the daily calibration test on the day of the screening.

Easel

A black chalkboard easel with three wooden legs was used. The facilitator boards were mounted with Prestick onto this easel for the duration of the activity. The dimensions of the frame of the easel were 55cm X 60 cm. Two strips of Velcro were attached to the back of the easel, where the target receptive vocabulary items were placed for easy access during the activity.

Table 3.5 Description	The participants				
Criteria	Participants				
	Participant A	Participant B	Participant C	Participant D	
Age	8.5	10. 1 years	8.1	12.1	
Gender	Male	Female	Female	Female	
Diagnosis	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy	Down syndrome	
Grade	Junior class A	Junior class A	Junior class A	Junior class B	
Boarding school	Stayed on school days	Stayed on school days	Stayed on school days	Did not stay at boarding school	
Attending school	4 years	5 years	4 years	5 years	
Home language	Zulu	Sepedi	Sepedi	Sepedi	
Physical status	Right hemiplegia with	Right hemiplegia with more	Right hemiplegia with more	Physically able bodied, except for	
	greater involvement of	involvement of the upper	involvement of the upper	difficulties with gross and fine motor	
	the lower extremities.	extremities	extremities.	skills during some functional activities	
	Able to direct select.	Able to direct select.	Able to direct select.	reported by the occupational therapist.	
				Able to direct select.	
Activities of daily	Independent in terms of	Independent in terms of	Independent in terms of	Independent in terms of eating, dressing	
living	eating, dressing and	eating, dressing and walking.	eating and walking. Required	and walking.	
	walking.		some assistance with fine		
	-		motor skills for dressing.		
Communication	Used vocalizations,	Used vocalizations, natural	Used vocalizations, natural	Used vocalizations, natural gestures and	
	natural gestures and	gestures and speech.	gestures and speech.	speech.	
	speech.				
Speech	His speech was	Her speech had frequent	Her speech was unintelligible	Her speech was intelligible to familiar	
characteristics	intelligible to familiar	misarticulations, and was	to both familiar and	partners and less so to unfamiliar	
	partners and less so to	characterized by substitutions	unfamiliar partners. Her	partners. Her speech included	
	unfamiliar partners. His	and omissions. She had	misarticulations comprised	substitutions and omissions. Her tongue	
	speech included	difficulty with lip closure and	primarily omissions.	mobility was compromised, which	
	substitutions and	was unable to produce		resulted in a tongue thrust with the	
	omissions.	bilabials resulting in speech		associated impact on her speech	
		with a vowel-like quality		intelligibility and characteristics.	
Hearing screening	Passed	Passed	Passed	Passed	
Identification of line	19/20	18/20	20/20	19/20	
drawings					

3.6.2 Materials

3.6.2.1 Description of the aided language stimulation program

Theoretical framework

The theoretical framework for the development of this program was based on the assumption that adequate input is fundamental to the language acquisition process. Krashen (1982; 1985) suggests certain principles that enhance input to be comprehensible and adequate for facilitating language acquisition, in particular second language acquisition. Krashen's principles for adequate input for second language acquisition are applied to the aided language stimulation program. Table 3.6 illustrates Krashen's principles and provides explanations for them, and discusses each one in relation to the aided language stimulation program.

	ion of Krashen (1965) principles to	une andeu language sumulation
program. Principle	Description	Program
1. Language learning is determined by the codes available.	A natural context, which facilitated exposure to language used in daily interactions, was identified.	Three activities were identified that were familiar with in the participants' academic program.
2. Input should be comprehensible. It is a fundamental requirement, otherwise input becomes noise.	Meaning is successfully negotiated when the conversational partner is able to adjust speech and use extra linguistic information and contexts. The language acquirer should have sufficient linguistic competence to regulate the input.	The program facilitated the use of slower, clearer articulation and syntactic simplification, i.e. shorter sentences. More use of high frequency vocabulary was facilitated by the symbols on the facilitator board.
3. Input should be interesting / relevant.	The input should achieve total focus for the learner. Materials that are relevant and interesting should be developed, so that the learner is not aware of the learning occurring.	Each activity was done for five consecutive days and the participants were highly motivated to do the activities each time.
4. Sufficient quantity of input is required.	According the Total Physical Response, ten hours of input of this nature is required prior to expressive use of the target receptive vocabulary items (Krashen1982).	The participants were exposed to 75 minutes per activity per week. This was considered sufficient based on the results of the pilot study.

 Table 3.6 Application of Krashen (1985) principles to the aided language stimulation

Principle	Description	Program
5. The grammatical	Provide input that is not	The program was not
nature of the input	consciously sequenced. It is	concerned with the grammatical
should not be a	postulated that input will	nature of the input. However,
conscious concern.	naturally contain a variety of	an analysis in terms of the Type
	structures and there will	Token Ratio (TTR) and Mean
	therefore be sufficient variations	Length of Utterance (MLU)
	in grammar, suitable for all	were done.
	participants.	
6. Filter level	The activity and materials	The program, due to its short
should be low so	should build on the participants	duration, did not require
that the learner is	strengths so that the participants	expressive output using either
able to understand	are open to the input provided	speech or AAC from the
the message.	by the teacher or facilitator In	participants.
	addition, the facilitator should	
	not insist on production too	
	early in the process.	

3.6.2.2 Facilitator boards

Three activities were identified for the purpose of this study, namely arts and crafts, food preparation, and story time (Appendix 1 - 3 respectively). A facilitator board for each activity was developed, based on principles outlined by Goossens' et al., (1994). Each facilitator board was 50cm X 70 cm in dimension and was made of black cardboard 5mm in thickness. The boards were laminated in a matte finish. After lamination two strips of Velcro were placed on each board.

Each facilitator board contained 16 core symbols that were permanently fixed onto the board. Each facilitator board had 8 additional target receptive vocabulary items or symbols. The target receptive vocabulary items were removable and could be manipulated by the researcher. They could be attached to the strips of Velcro during the demonstration of the activity.

The core symbols and target symbols each measured 10cm X 10 cm. The symbols used were black and white line drawings from commercially available Picture Communication Symbols (PCS) using the Boardmaker[™] software program (Mayer-Johnson, 1984, 1985). Each symbol had the corresponding written gloss above the

picture in Arial font size 16. Each symbol had a colored background depending on the category of the words, as suggested by Goossens' et al., (1994, p.11). Verbs were colored pink, descriptors blue, prepositions green, nouns yellow; miscellaneous words (including wh- words, exclamations, pronouns and negative words) were colored orange.

3.6.2.3Activities

Table 3.7 provides an overview of the three activities used in the program.

Table 3.7 Acti	vities used in	the aided language stimulation	on program
Activity	Project	Steps	Group Activity
Arts and	Making a	1. Put on the glue	A single project activity
Crafts.	sheep.	2. Put on the cotton wool	was used in which the
		3. Decorate the picture	entire group of
		with colored pens.	participants
Food	Making	1. Pour in the pudding	collaboratively assembled
Preparation.	pudding.	2. Add the milk	one project. This is an
		3. Stir it.	easier task for the
Story Time.	Goldilocks	The story was retold	individual providing aided
	and the	according to Daly	language stimulation to
	three bears	(1993).	manage when providing
		The introduction of the family	aided language
		of bears.	stimulation, as in the
		Goldilocks visits when they	current study (Goossens'
		are out.	et al., 2000). A group
		Their return and dismay at	strategy also enhanced
		finding an intruder in their	the consistency of the
		home.	input across the
		Finding Goldilocks and her	participants.
		leaving the home.	

3.6.2.4 Target receptive vocabulary items.

The selection of appropriate vocabulary items is a critical aspect of AAC intervention. The target items were selected for this program according to the premise that models of interactive use are paramount for children learning the use of AAC system interactively. Hence, facilitator boards not conducive to aided language stimulation by the adult are also not conducive to interactive use by the child (Goossens', 1989). Eight target receptive vocabulary items were selected for each activity, and were aimed at mediating

communication in a target activity. A total of 24 target receptive vocabulary items were therefore identified.

The words utilized in the study were also available on the composite vocabulary lists outlined by Yorkson, Dowden, Honsinger, Marriner and Smith (1988). These authors encourage the use of composite vocabulary lists because they allow one to choose from a range of vocabulary sizes, prevent guessing which standardized vocabulary lists adequately serve the client, and allow the amalgamation of small lists into a single large source of vocabulary items.

Table	Table 3.8 Comparison of target vocabulary to standard vocabulary lists				
No.	Target	Composite list	Occurrence	Motivation	
1	Sheep	Standard vocabulary composite list	3		
2	Cotton wool	Does not appear on any of the lists		Appropriate for activity	
3	More	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	6		
4	Less	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	3		
5	Decoration	Does not appear on any of the lists		Appropriate for activity	
6	Messy	Does not appear on any of the lists		Appropriate for activity	
7	Same	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	3		
8	Different	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	2		
9	Taste	Standard vocabulary composite list	5		
10	Yummy	Does not appear on any of the lists		Appropriate for activity	
11	Strawberry	Does not appear on any of the lists		Appropriate for activity	
12	Empty	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	3		
13	Full	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	4		
14	Big	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	5		

No.	Target	Composite list	Occurrence	Motivation
15	Small	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	2	
16	Pink	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	6	
17	High	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	2	
18	Low	Standard vocabulary composite list	5	
19	Soft	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	3	
20	Hard	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	5	
21	Three	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	3	
22	Hot	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	6	
23	Cold	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	6	
24	Broken	Non-speaker composite vocabulary list	2	

The appropriateness of the target receptive vocabulary items was determined by the researcher, in terms of each child's ability to cope with the target as measured in the baselines. In addition, both the parents and teacher rated the child as not understanding the target receptive vocabulary items (Appendix 13 & 14), thus providing social validation of the baseline measures (Schlosser, 1999a).

3.6.2.5 Teaching criteria

The teaching criteria describe a predetermined maximum number of teaching trials or sessions (Schlosser, 1999b), and are a useful guideline in situations where little data to predict performance is available. The teaching criteria were set at five sessions per activity for this program.

3.6.2.6 Pre- and post-intervention assessment measures

These assessment measures were aimed at gaining information on the participants' understanding of the form and content of spoken language, including lexical knowledge and semantic syntactic relationships (Light, 1997). A comprehensive

assessment of the participants' receptive language abilities was necessitated by the nature of the study as well as the fact that users who learn language through augmented means bring with them a range of receptive language skills that can affect achievement patterns (Cirrin & Rowland, 1985; Romski & Sevcik, 1993a; Romski, Sevcik, & Pate, 1988). Furthermore, Light (1997) argues that a thorough assessment of comprehension skills is important as it (a) provides the communication partner with guidelines as to the level of input; and (b) it provides information on when augmented input would facilitate comprehension; and finally (c) it provides information on discrepancies between expressive and receptive abilities, which would provide information on areas that are within the AAC user's "zone of proximal development". Table 3.9 outlines the pre-and post-intervention assessment measures that were used in the study.

3.6.2.7 Reynell Developmental Language Scale

Reynell Developmental Language Scale (Reynell & Huntley, 1985) is a standardized test that comprises scales to assess both expressive and receptive language abilities. It includes modifications for use with children with hearing impairments, or those who are shy and reluctant to participate in the testing.

3.6.2.8 Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test – R

The Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test – Revised (PPVT – R) (Dunn & Dunn, 1981) was utilized to assess the participants' receptive vocabulary. The spoken word is given as an auditory stimulus, and the participant is asked to point to one of the four line drawings.

Table 3.9 Pre-	- and post-intervention a	ssessment measures	
Assessment	Reynell Developmental	Peabody Picture	Informal
Measure.	Language Scale (Reynell & Huntley, 1988.	Vocabulary Test – Revised (PPVT – R) (Dunn & Dunn, 1981).	Comprehension Test (based on Miller & Paul, 1995).
Motivation.	The test was utilized as it was developed out of a clinical need for assessing children with multiple handicaps. Miniature objects and photographs are used, which are appropriate due to their saliency (Franklin et. al, 1996).	This test was utilized as it is often used with children with LNFS (Romski & Sevcik 1996). Also, it is often used as a marker for general language levels (Blockburger & Sutton, 2003).	This test was developed for the purpose of this study in order to gain additional information on the receptive abilities of the participants.
Procedure.	The test was administered in the format outlined in the manual. The miniature objects and photographs were placed on a table in front of the participant. The child was asked a question or provided with an instruction, and was required to respond by pointing to the appropriate object or photograph or by manipulating the objects. The responses were recorded on the test sheet, and the participant was provided with non- specific feedback.	The test was administered in the format outlined in the manual, except that the test commenced on the first item. The researcher sat at a desk in front of the participant, with the test material placed between researcher and participant. The researcher asked the participant a question; e.g. "Show me the". The participant was required to respond by pointing to the appropriate line drawing from four options. The responses were recorded on the test sheet, and the participant was provided with non- specific feedback.	While the participant interacted with the materials, the researcher would provide an instruction or question. The participant was required to respond by pointing to the appropriate object. The responses were recorded on the test sheet, and the participant was provided with non-specific feedback.
Scoring.	Raw scores were calculated for the test.	Raw score and age equivalence score was calculated.	Responses were indicated on a sheet (Appendix 8).

3.6.2.9 The informal receptive language test

An informal receptive language test (Appendix 8) was developed to gain information on the participants' comprehension skills. This test was based on Miller & Paul's (1995) recommendations for assessing comprehension skills based on informal nonstandardized procedures and activities. These activities are norm referenced because they were developed based on normal developmental data. The test developed for the current study comprised six sections, which are outlined in Table 3.10 below.

	1	e Informal Comprehens		
No.	Section	Material	Setting	Example of questions
1	Action words	Toys - doll, car, ball, brush, shoe, horse, cow, spoon, cup	When playing with toys	Pat it (referring to the object that the child is playing with)
2	Early two-word relations	Toys - doll, car, ball, brush, shoe, horse, cow, spoon, cup	When playing with toys	Where is the shoe?
3	Assessing illocutionary intents in requests	Toys - doll, car, ball, brush, shoe, horse, cow, spoon, cup	When playing with toys	Pat the doll
4	Comprehension of 2-3 word instructions.	Toys - doll, car, ball, brush, shoe, horse, cow, spoon, cup	When playing with toys	Make the doll eat
5	Comprehension of locative body placement	Cardboard box	When exploring the box	Hide in the box
6	Word order comprehension	29 stimulus plates of four line drawings each. The first 5 plates pretest the 20 vocabulary items used in this section. The participants were required to demonstrate knowledge of each vocabulary item prior to testing on the remaining 24 plates.	Seated at a table opposite to the researcher. The pictures were presented in a book format.	Show me "Pushing the girl"

3.6.2.10 The probe test

Horner & Baer (1978) suggest that the probe should (a) elicit responses that have no scheduled consequences; (b) be non reactive; and (c) be scheduled infrequently within other conditions. The probes used in this session met two of the three specified criteria. Probes were used to measure the acquisition of target receptive vocabulary items in the various activities, thereby increasing experimental control. The unit of analysis was the participants' own responses across activities (Baumeister, 1984).

The probe test was developed for dual purposes. Firstly, it functioned as a test to establish the three consecutive baselines prior to the implementation of the aided language stimulation program. Second, the probe test served to assess the participants' acquisition of the target receptive vocabulary items during the implementation of the aided language stimulation program. Objects were used in this test because Franklinet et al., (1996) found that typically developing children performed better on a task involving pointing to an item from an array of objects rather than an array of photographs. The test was reviewed by the extended community of stakeholders comprising seven Ph.D. (AAC) students, a national and an international expert in the field of AAC (Schlosser, 1999a). The test comprised 24 objects that represented the target items. Each target item had four distracting stimuli or foils, which were displayed during the test. The participant was asked a question and was required to point to the corresponding object. See Appendix 9 for the Probe Test and the questions asked for each probe. See Section 3.6.2.10 for a description of the implementation of the probes.

3.7 Data collection

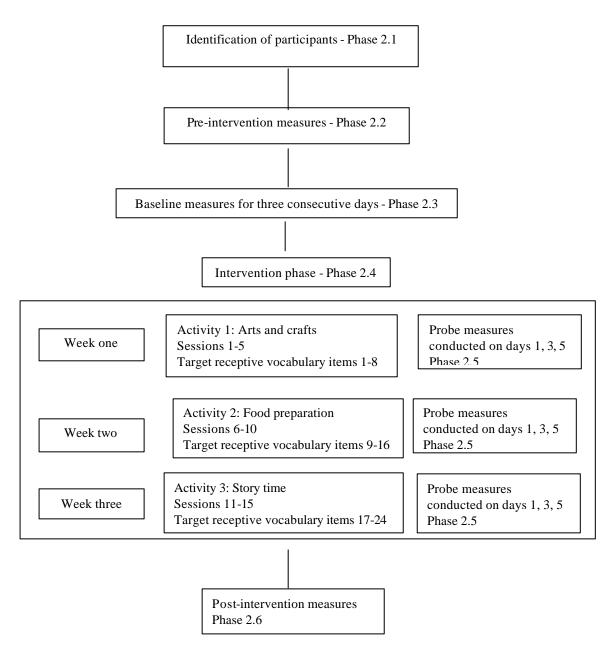


Figure 3.1. A schematic representation of the procedure used in the experimental phase of this study.

3.7.1 General procedures

The procedure used during the experimental phase for Phases 2.2 to 2.6 was as follows:

Consent from the Gauteng Department of Education was obtained to conduct the study. Thereafter the school principal was contacted, and consent to conduct the study was obtained. Potential participants for the study were identified in consultation with the speech therapist at the school. Parental consent was obtained from the parents of the potential participants (Appendix 18, 19, 20). Those participants who met the selection criteria were included in the study.

Once the participants were identified, pre-intervention assessment measures were conducted. In addition, three consecutive baseline measures were obtained for each participant for the 24 target receptive vocabulary items. The program was then implemented for the duration of the three weeks as outlined in Figure 3.1. Probes were conducted three times during each week by the researcher. Finally, post-intervention assessment measures were obtained at the end of the three-week programme.

3.7.2 Pre- and post-intervention assessment measures

Once the four participants had been identified, the following pre- and post-intervention assessments were conducted (as outlined in Section 3.6.2.6). The initial tests were conducted before the implementation of the aided language stimulation programme, over a period of two consecutive days. The setting for all assessments, both pre- and post-intervention, was a small room at the school, as described in Section 3.5.3.

Table 3.11 Pre - and post-intervention assessment measures					
Test	Reynell Developmental	Peabody Picture	Informal		
	Language Scale	Vocabulary Test –	Comprehension Test		
	(Reynell & Huntley,	Revised (PPVT – R)	(based on Miller &		
	1988).	(Dunn & Dunn, 1981).	Paul, 1995).		
Day	Day 1.	Day 1.	Day 2.		
Duration	30 minutes.	30 minutes.	30 minutes.		

3.7.3 Program implementation

3.7.3.1 Baselines

Baselines provide a measure against which to determine the later effects of an independent variable, in this case the aided language stimulation program (Horner & Baer, 1978). After the completion of the pre-intervention assessment measures, baseline measurements were conducted over three consecutive days. The researcher used the probe test procedures to obtain the baseline measures (Section 3.6.2.10). Baseline measures for all 24 target receptive vocabulary items for each participant were taken, utilizing the probe sheet (Appendix 15).

3.7.3.2 Training Procedure

The aided language stimulation program comprised three activities. Each activity was implemented for five consecutive days, that is, in five sessions. The sessions were conducted in the mornings and lasted for between 15 and 25 minutes per day. During each session the participants were exposed to the target receptive vocabulary items three times. All the sessions were video taped. The sessions were loosely scripted by the limited vocabulary items on the facilitator board, and by the nature of the activity. The sessions comprised the steps outlined in Table 3.12 below. Appendices 22, 23, 24 are transcripts of a session for each activity. A second rater rated 40% of the transcripts, as discussed in section 3.7.3.3.

A probe has been defined as the introduction of a change in a condition at some point in the intervention, in order to evaluate the intervention (Horner & Baer, 1978). The probes in this study served as the independent measure. Three times each week, namely on days 1, 3 and 5, the participants were tested or probed for comprehension of the target receptive vocabulary items being taught in that week, as well as of items for the other two activities (Appendix 15).

Criteria	mples of the steps involv Arts and crafts	Food preparation	Story Time
Introduction.	"Look what we're going to be making today. We are going to make a picture. A picture of a sheep."	"Look what we're going to make today. We are going to make something that tastes yummy."	"Today we are going to read a story. Look, a story about Goldilocks and the three bears."
Outline of activity/ story.	"What do we need to make the picture? We need a picture of the sheep, and glue and cotton wool."	"What do we need to make some yummy pink pudding? We need a bowl and a spoon. We need to get the pudding and milk too."	Reading the story by Daley (1993). Table 3.7 illustrates the main ideas of the story.
Obtaining participation in doing the activity.	"Who is going to help me to make the picture of the sheep? B says, 'Let me help.""	"Who is going to help me to open the milk?"	"What happened next? Goldilocks went upstairs to sleep."
Conclusion	"The picture looks lovely. Are we finished making the picture of the sheep? Yes, we finished putting on the cotton wool and decorations. We're finished."	"Everybody's bowls are empty. We finished making the strawberry pudding and we finished tasting it. Yummy. Now we're finished."	"Goldilocks was caught. She said, 'Uh oh, they caught me being naughty', and she ran away. She never came back to visit the three bears again.

The participant sat at a table in front of the researcher, who placed the target objects in front of the participant (Appendix 9). Three distracting stimuli or foils were also presented. The researcher conducted the probes by instructing the participant to point to the correct object, for example: "Show me the ____". The researcher provided non-specific intermittent feedback (e.g. "keep going" or "you're doing fine") to sustain participation. After each item was presented, the researcher marked the probe sheet (Appendix 15) with a positive or negative sign, indicating a correct and incorrect response respectively. The participant assisted the researcher in putting the objects away. The researcher then moved on to the next item.

3.7.3.3 Procedure for inter-rater agreement

The measures of reliability applicable to the study are reflected in the table below.

Table 3.13 Reliability measures				
Data	Aspect	Type of reliability		
Videotape transcription	Accuracy of transcriptions. Treatment integrity in terms of frequency and nature of aided language stimulation provided	Inter-rater reliability		
Videotape transcription	Type token ratio	Inter-rater reliability		
Videotape transcription	Mean Length of utterance	Inter-rater reliability		

The videos were transcribed because the transcriptions provided a means of ensuring treatment integrity .To ensure the researcher transcribed the videotapes adequately, a second rater (an independent, qualified speech and hearing therapist) independently checked all the transcriptions. Errors were noted and the researcher re-observed the videotapes and made changes to the transcripts accordingly. There was 90% agreement between the rater and researcher on the transcripts. The reliability of the transcripts was essential because these served as the primary data for this study.

In addition, the second rater independently coded 40 % of the transcripts in terms of the TTR and MLU. The videotapes were randomly selected to represent all three weeks' activities. Two sessions of each activity were randomly selected for these interrater agreement measures, as reflected in Table 3.14.

Table 3.14 Transcripts that were rated by the second rater				
Week	Veek Activity Sessions Duration			
1	Arts and crafts	1, 2	50 minutes	
2	Food preparation	3, 4	50 minutes	
3	Story time	1, 5	40 minutes	

3. 8 Data analysis and statistical procedures

All the data was transcribed and coded in the pre-designed column. The researcher encoded the data, which was subsequently computerized for statistical analysis with the SAS program.

3.8.1 Analysis of transcriptions

The video recordings of the sessions took place in the room in which the program was implemented, as described in Section 3.5.3. The videotapes were repeatedly viewed and transcribed verbatim (Appendices 22-24). The transcription was segmented into utterances using the criterion of "terminal intonation contour or rising or falling" (Miller, 1981, p.22). The transcriptions were analyzed in relation to the three independent measures, which monitored the intervention fidelity. These were (a) the frequency of the aided language stimulation (b) the nature of the aided language stimulation, and (c) the total number of times the target vocabulary item was modeled by the researcher in the session. These independent measures were coded on the transcripts in columns V1 to V7 (Appendix 25).

3.8.2 Frequency of aided language stimulation

The frequency of aided language stimulation is defined as the number of times aided language stimulation is provided. Aided language stimulation is defined as the simultaneous pointing to the symbol as spoken input is provided. Goossens' et al., (2000) suggest that the frequency of aided language stimulation should be 70%. The frequency in the current study was calculated using the transcripts and videos. Each time the researcher provided aided language stimulation, that is, named and pointed at the symbol simultaneously, was marked in blue on the transcripts. Thereafter the transcripts were observed for missed opportunities to use aided language stimulation. The missed opportunities were marked in pink. The frequency of used opportunities and missed opportunities were then counted and tallied in the respective column on the

transcript (V1 and V2). The totals for each session were added. The frequency of aided language stimulation was calculated per session using the formula:

Number of times aided language stimulation provided X 100

Total number of opportunities for aided language stimulation

3.8.3 Nature of aided language stimulation

The nature of aided language stimulation refers to the type of input that the participants received. According to Goossens' et al., (2000) it is important that more comments and statements be provided to participants, rather than questions. The recommended ratio of statements to questions is 80:20.

The nature of the aided language stimulation was calculated by coding each utterance on the transcript in column V3 as either a statement (coded "1") or a question (coded "2"). The ratio for statements to questions was calculated for each session.

3.8.4 Frequency of use of target receptive vocabulary item

Each target receptive vocabulary item was allocated numbers of one to 24. The transcripts were analyzed; each time the researcher used the target vocabulary item and simultaneously pointed to the symbol, this was recorded in column V4 on the transcript. The frequency of use of each target receptive vocabulary item was therefore tallied for each session. A minimum of 3 times per target per session was set.

3.8.5 Mean Length of Utterance (MLU)

The MLU was computed for each session transcript using the adapted procedures of Brown (1973). The procedure used in the current study differs from Brown's only in that (a) 50 instead of 100 utterances were analyzed and (b) the first pages of the transcript were not omitted. The adapted procedure outlined by Miller (1981) was therefore also used. The first 50 consecutive utterances in the sample were counted. The morphemes in each utterance were counted, and tallied in column V5. A morpheme was defined as a minimal meaningful unit of a language. Decisions on what

constitutes a morpheme were based on Brown's (1973) recommendation, and included:

- Stuttering is marked as a repeated effort at a single word, unless it is produced for emphasis (example "no, no, no"). In the latter case, each occurrence is counted separately.
- Fillers such as "mm" or "oh" were not counted.
- Compound words forming proper names were counted as single words.
- Irregular past tense ("got", "did" and "went") were counted as one morpheme.
- Diminutives were counted as one morpheme.
- Auxiliaries ("will", "have", "can") were counted as separate morphemes.
- Catenatives ("gonna", "wanna") were counted as single morphemes.
- Inflections including possessives ('s), plural (s), regular past tense (ed) and progressive (ing) were counted as separate morphemes.
- The MLU was computed using the following formula:

The total number of morphemes counted in 50 utterances

Total number of utterances

3.8.6 Type Token Ratio (TTR)

TTR provide a means of quantifying vocabulary (Miller, 1981). While the TTR can only be compared to data for children aged three to eight years, it would provide a valuable description on the nature of the aided language stimulation offered.

Rules for counting the number of words are based on Templin's (1957) work.

- Contractions were counted as two words.
- Contractions of verbs were counted as one word.
- A verbal combination is counted as separate words.
- "Oh boy", "all right", "uh oh" and other expressions that function as a unit were counted as one word.
- Articles were counted as one word.

• Bound morphemes, noun and verb inflections were not counted as one word.

Computing TTR

- 1. The first 50 utterances were identified and used, as this was consistent with the strategy used in computing MLU.
- The total number of words expressed was calculated according to the rules above, and tallied in column V6.
- 3. The total number of different words was counted and tallied in column V7.
- 4. The following formula was used:

Total number of different words

Total number of words

5. The result is the TTR.

3.8.7 Probes

Each participant's scores on the probe sheets (Appendix 9) were graphically represented using a scatter plot. Hence, a graphic representation of each participant's performance on all three activities was possible.

3.8.9 Statistical Analysis

The three activities (comprising five sessions each) were compared in terms of the statistical differences between the frequencies of aided language stimulation, MLU and TTR. The Kruskal Wallis test, a distribution free test, was used for this analysis. It was chosen as it can be used in situations where there are multiple samples, which in this study were derived from multiple sessions (Steyn, Smith, du Toit & Strasheim, 2000). Participants' performance on the pre- and post-assessment measures were presented in a Table and statistically compared using the Wilcoxon test, a distribution free test which uses the formula:

W=? R₁ -
$$\frac{n_1(n_1+1)}{2}$$

with R?being the rank of the joint sample (Steyn et al., 2000).

3.9 Summary

This chapter presented the methodology used in the study. The aims and sub aim of the study were presented, as were the research design and the motivation for adopting the design. A description of the pilot study and its results and recommendations followed. The main study was discussed in terms of the participants, procedures, equipment, materials, data collection and analysis procedures.

CHAPTER 4

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

4.1 Introduction

The results of the study will be described and discussed in this chapter, in relation to the fourth sub-aim, namely to determine the impact of the aided language stimulation program on the receptive language abilities of the participants. Three aspects will delineate the means by which this sub-aim will be described and discussed; these are outlined in the schematic representation in Figure 4.1. Firstly, the reliability of these data in terms of video transcriptions and data analysis procedures will be described. The second aspect will be a description of the aided language input provided to the participants. Finally, the impact of the aided language stimulation program on a) the acquisition of target vocabulary for each participant and b) the participants' receptive language abilities will be discussed. Certain standardized and non-standardized measures are used.

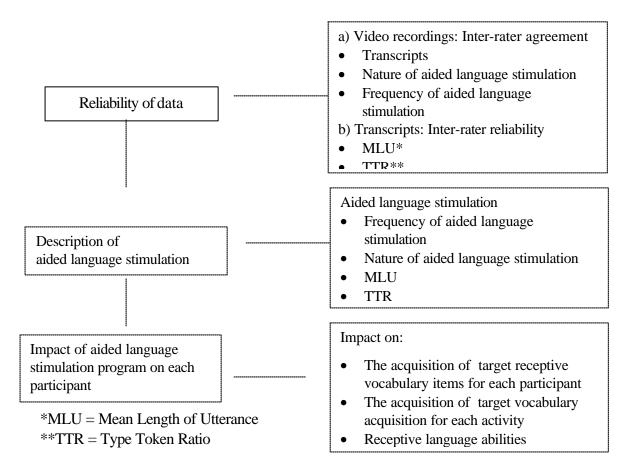


Figure 4.1 Schematic representation of the results of this chapter

4.2 Reliability

4.2.1 Inter-rater agreement of video recordings

Reliability refers to the consistency of measurement or method of measurement (McMillan & Schumacher, 2001). There are various types of reliability, one of which is "agreement", which McMillan and Schumacher describe as the consistency of observation. The concept of agreement reliability was applicable to the data used in this study. Agreement reliability is established by having an observer or raters independently rate something and then comparing their observations.

For the purpose of conducting this study, an Honors student in AAC functioned as an external rater to assess inter-rater reliability. Inter- rater agreement was determined in relation to the independent variable; that is, the nature of the aided language stimulation provided. The external rater observed 100% of the video recordings. This exceeded the 15 % recommendation suggested by Hensilwood and Ogilvy (1999). The video recordings were rated in terms of the accuracy of their transcriptions, as well as the nature and frequency of aided language stimulation provided. Discrepancies were discussed based on a reviewing of the video recording. The researcher and rater reached consensus, and, where appropriate, changes were made to the transcripts (Hasson, Keeney & McKenna, 2000). It was vitally important that, after discussion, there should be 90% agreement between the researcher and external rater in terms of the transcripts, because this data would serve as the primary data for two aspects of the study.

It is evident from Table 4.1 that the inter- rater agreement for the video recordings was between 90 and 95%. This indicates a good inter- rater agreement score, since it exceeds McMillan and Schumacher's (2001) recommendation of 70%.

Activity	Rating	Session	Session	Session	Session	Session	
		1	2	3	4	5	
Arts and	Transcripts	95%	90%	95%	95%	95%	
crafts	Nature of aided language stimulation	95%	95%	95%	100%	100%	
	Frequency of aided language stimulation	90%	95%	90%	95%	95%	
Food	Transcripts	90%	95%	90%	95%	90%	
preparation	Nature of aided language stimulation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	
	Frequency of aided language stimulation	95%	95%	90%	95%	95%	
Story time	Transcripts	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	
	Nature of aided language stimulation	95%	95%	90%	95%	95%	
	Frequency of aided language stimulation	90%	90%	95%	95%	95%	

4.2.2 Inter- rater agreement for data in transcripts

After consensus was reached between the researcher and external rater about the accuracy of the transcriptions, a second rater rated 40% of the transcripts (Hasson et al., 2000). These ratings concerned the Mean Length of Utterance (MLU) and Type Token Ratio (TTR). This was to ensure the accuracy of the calculations for the MLU

and TTR. Two sessions for each activity were randomly chosen. This exceeded the 15 % recommendation suggested by Hensilwood and Ogilvy (1999).

It is evident from Table 4.2 that the inter- rater agreement scores were between 90 and 95%. This exceeded the 70% recommendation of McMillan and Schumacher (2001). Hence, the inter- rater agreement scores of the data used in this study were deemed to be acceptable.

Table 4.2 Inter- rater agreement results for transcripts									
Activity	Criteria	Session	Session	Session	Session	Session			
		1	2	3	4	5			
Arts and	MLU	93%	94%						
crafts	TTR	90%	94%						
Food	MLU			93%	95%				
preparation	TTR			90%	96%				
Story time	MLU	90%				96%			
	TTR	93%				95%			

4.3 Description of the Aided Language Stimulation Input

The nature of the aided language stimulation is described below. The frequency of aided language stimulation was calculated using the formulae in section 3.8.2. It is recommended that the frequency of aided language stimulation should be 70%, according to the criteria cited by Goossens' et al., (2000). In addition, these authors recommend that the aided language stimulation should contain a statement-to-question ratio within the vicinity of 80:20. The MLU and TTR were calculated (see Sections 3.8.5 and 3.8.6) in order to obtain further information on the nature of the language stimulation.

Table 4.3 provides an overview of the nature of the input provided in all three activities. It is evident that the frequency of aided language stimulation and the statement-toquestion ratio meet the criteria specified by Goossens' et al., (2000). There appears to be a slight improvement across the activities in terms of the frequency of the aided

language simulation activity. The frequency of the aided language stimulation for the arts and crafts activities ranges from 76 to 87%, followed by the food preparation activity, which ranges from 85 to 92%, and finally the story time activity, which ranges from 85 to 93%. The slight improvement may be attributed to the activities allowing for increasingly better provision of the aided language input. The story time activity, in particular, was tightly scripted, which allows for easier provision of aided language stimulation (Goossens' et al., 2000).

The MLU for the activities fell into the same range across the activities. The MLU for the arts and crafts activity over the five sessions ranged from 6.52 to 7.0 followed by the food preparation activity with a range of 5.48 to 6.7, and finally the arts and crafts activity with a range of 6.1 to 7.58. This meant that the MLUs for the three activities were primarily in post stage five (Miller, 1981), which indicates an advanced pattern of structural development in terms of the input provided. The equivalent chronological age for this stage of development is 4 years and 8 months (for an MLU of 6.00). An age equivalent for an MLU with a score of 7.0 is not available. Hence, the nature of the input provided to the participants was beyond that suitable for a child aged 4 years and 8 months. This indicates that the input was at an appropriate level in comparison with the participants' receptive language abilities, which were approximately between the ages of 4 and 4.5 years (see Table 4.7). The match between the level of input and participants' actual level of development and potential for development is an important Vygotskian principle (Vygotsky, 1978) which is used to facilitate scaffolding, and therefore learning.

The TTR for the arts and crafts activity ranged from 4.0 to 4.8, followed by the food preparation activity, which ranged from 3.3 to 4.3, and finally the story time activity, which ranged from 3.5 to 4.0.

Tables 4.3 illustrates that the frequency and the type of aided language stimulation provided met the criteria specified by Goossens' et al., (2000). This implies that the nature of the aided input was adequate in relation to the set criteria. In addition, within the augmented input framework proposed by Wood, et al., (1998) (discussed in Chapter 2 Section 2.7.2), it is evident that the aided language stimulation program met four of the components of augmented input. Firstly, the spoken input was augmented

with graphic symbols, in this case PCS symbols. Secondly, the aided language stimulation program focused primarily on developing comprehension skills through the use of the graphic symbols, and there was no emphasis on the participants producing the vocabulary items. Thirdly, the retention of the symbols was facilitated through a delay in referring to them so that there was an association between the graphic symbol and the environmental stimulus. Finally, there was an array of stimuli to choose from when selecting a target item. This facilitated the development of a pool of responses. While the above augmented input framework provides insights into what constitutes augmented input, it offers fewer insights into understanding the language acquisition process.

Table 4.3 Nature of aided language input for the various activities															
	Arts and Crafts Activity					Food Preparation Activity Sessions				Story Time Activity Sessions					
	Sessions														
Criteria	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5
Frequency of aided language stimulation	76%	85%	85%	84%	87%	85%	86%	85%	92%	87%	90%	93%	93%	89%	85%
Nature of aided language stimulation Statement: Question	86:14	91:9	91:9	89:11	91:9	92:8	91:9	93:7	96:4	94:6	97:3	93:7	94:6	96:4	95:5
MLU (Mean Length of Utterance)	6.52	6.86	7.00	7.00	6.6	6.42	6.92	7.18	5.48	6.7	6.46	6.5	6.1	7.58	7.78
TTR (Type Token Ratio)	4.70	4.0	4.7	4.8	4.3	4.3	4.1	3.6	3.3	4.2	3.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	3.9

4.3.1 Comparison of the three activities

Table 4.4 presents the mean and standard deviation of the scores. The Kruskal-Wallis Test was used to compare the means across three related variables (Steyn, et al., 2000).

Table 4.4 Means for three activities								
Criteria	Arts and crafts activity		Food preparat activity	ion	Story ti activity		P value*	
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD		
Frequency of aided language stimulation	83.40 ¹ **	4.28	87.00 ¹²	2.92	90.00 ² **	3.32	p<0.045*	
MLU	6.80 ¹	0.23	6.54 ¹	0.66	6.89 ¹	0.75	p<0.7788	
TTR	4.47 ¹ **	0.35	3.9212	0.46	3.66 ² **	0.24	p<0.0233*	

* at 5% significance level ($p \le 0.05$)

** means with different subscripts differ significantly with the 5 % level

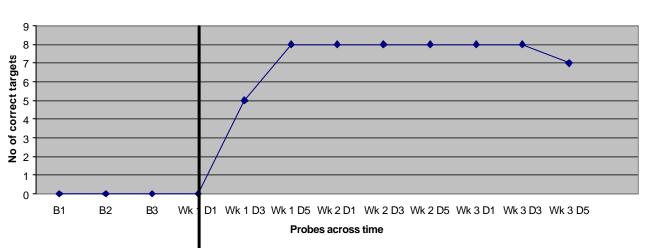
Table 4.4 illustrates the means, standard deviations and p values for three activities across three criteria. The table illustrates that there is a statistically significant p value for the frequency of aided language stimulation and TTR. This indicates a statistically significant difference across all of the activities for these two criteria. It is evident that there is a statistically significant difference in the p value for the arts and crafts and story time activities, in terms of the frequency of aided language stimulation and TTR. It is postulated that the differences between the arts and crafts and story time activities may be attributed to the natures of these two activities. The story time activity, it may be argued, lends itself to more augmented input, as it is more tightly scripted than the arts and crafts activity (Goossens' et al., 2000). This tight script would facilitate efficiency in providing aided language stimulation, accounting for the higher mean in the aided language stimulation. This argument is supported by teachers who were trained in aided language stimulation having reported that they experienced the most difficulty using aided language stimulation with the arts and crafts

activity board (Dada & Alant, 2004). However, the tight script would limit the variety of words available, resulting in the story time activity having a statistically significant lower mean for the TTR when compared to the arts and crafts activity, as evidenced in Table 4.4.

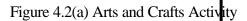
4.4 Impact on Receptive Language Abilities

4.4.1 Acquisition of target vocabulary

Figures 4.2 to 4.5 illustrate the performance of the participants over the training period. While the aided language stimulation was provided in a group format to ensure treatment integrity across the participants, the results of the intervention are presented individually for each participant. Figure 4.2 illustrates participant A's performance during the three-week intervention period. A consistent pattern emerges for participant A. There is a stable baseline, and when the activity is introduced there a change in performance, which remains stable even after a new activity is introduced. Figure 4.2 (a) illustrates that participant A obtained 5/8 correct target items during the second probe of the intervention phase (week 1 day 3). This increased to 8/8 (week 1 day 5) and was maintained until the final probe (week 3 day 5) where it decreased by one point. This figure strongly indicates that the arts and crafts target vocabulary items were acquired during the intervention phase and maintained in the post intervention phase. A similar pattern is evident in Figure 4.2 (b), which indicates a fairly stable baseline (except for the probes in week 1 on day 3 and day 5). The intervention occurred in week 2 on day 1. On the second probe of the intervention phase (week 2 day 3), participant A obtained 6/8. This increased to 8/8, which was maintained for the next three probes. Finally, in the food preparation activity, shown in figure 4.2 (c), a stable baseline was evident until the intervention phase, which occurred in week 3 on day 1. Participant A scored 6/8 and 7/8 on the second and final probes (week 3, days 3 and 5) respectively.







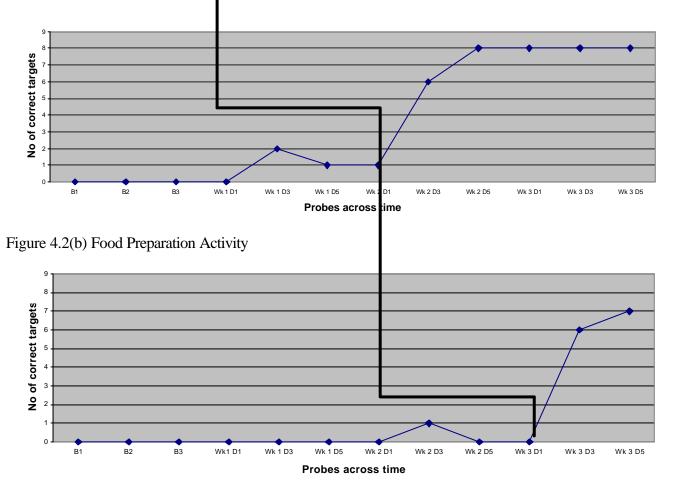


Figure 4.2(c) Story Time Activity

Figure 4.3 illustrates participant B's performance during the three-week intervention period. A consistent pattern emerges for participant B. There is a stable baseline and when the activity is introduced there a change in performance, which remains stable even after a new activity is introduced. Figure 4.3 (a) illustrates that Participant B obtained 2/8, 4/8 and 6/8correct target items during the probes of the intervention phase (week 1; days 1, 3 and 5). This score increased to 8/8 during week 2 (day 1), and then decreased to 7/8 and 5/8 later during week 2, on days 3 and 5 respectively. In week 3 it increased again to 7/8 for two consecutive probes, and finally decreased by one point on the final probe, at 6/8. A similar pattern is evident in Figure 4.3 (b), which indicates a fairly stable baseline (except for the probe of week 1 day 5). The intervention occurred on week 2 day 1. On the second probe of the intervention phase (week 2 day 3), participant B obtained 6/8. This remained stable for two consecutive probes and increased to 7/8 for the last two consecutive probes in week 3. Finally, in the food preparation activity shown in Figure 4.3 (c), a fairly stable baseline (except during week 1 on days 3 and 5) was evident until the intervention phase, which occurred on week 3 day 1. Participant B scored 5/8 and 7/8 on the final two probes respectively.

Figure 4.4 illustrates participant C's performance during the three-week intervention period. A consistent pattern emerges for participant C. There is a stable baseline and when the activity is introduced there a change in performance, which remains stable even after a new activity is introduced. Figure 4.4 (a) illustrates that participant C obtained 3/8 correct target items during the second probe of the intervention phase (week 1 day 3). This increased to 8/8 on week 1 day 5, and dropped by two points on week 2 day 1. The next five consecutive probes yielded a consistent score of 7/8. This figure strongly indicates that the arts and crafts target vocabulary items were acquired during the intervention phase and maintained in the post intervention phase. A similar pattern is evident in Figure 4.4 (b), which indicates a fairly stable baseline. The intervention occurred on week 2 day 3. This increased to 8/8, which was maintained for the next four probes. Finally, in the food preparation activity illustrated in Figure 4.4 (c), a stable baseline was evident until the intervention phase,

which occurred on week 3 day 1. Participant C scored 5/8 on the second and final probes respectively (week 3, days 3 and 5).

Figure 4.5 illustrates participant D's performance during the three-week intervention period. A consistent pattern emerges for participant D. There is a stable baseline and when the activity is introduced there a change in performance, which remains stable even after a new activity is introduced. Figure 4.4 (a) illustrates a stable baseline with participant D obtaining 3/8 correct target items during the probe of week 1 day 5. This score increased to 7/8(week 2 day 1), but dropped on the probes of week 2, to 5/8 and 2/8. The variable performance by Participant D in the arts and crafts activity after the intervention period may be attributed to the participant being tired and therefore not responding well. Alternatively, the participant could have been more engaged in the current intervention program viz. food preparation and therefore was less involved with the probe activity relating to the non target items. The participants performance increased again to 6/8 in the third week, and maintained at 7/8 for two consecutive probes. Figure 4.3 (b) indicates a fairly stable baseline. The intervention occurred on week 2 day 1. On the second and third probes of the intervention phase, participant D obtained 7/8. This decreased to 6/8, and then increased to 7/8 for the final two probes. Finally, in the food preparation activity illustrated in Figure, 4.3 (c) a stable baseline was evident until the intervention phase, which occurred in week 3 (day 1). Participant D scored 6/8 on the final two probes.

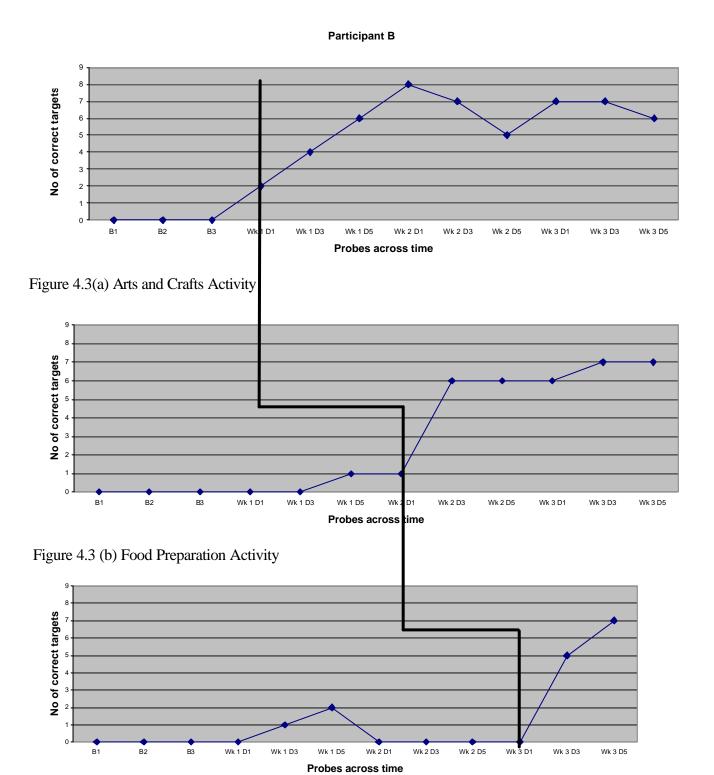


Figure 4.3(c) Story Time Activity

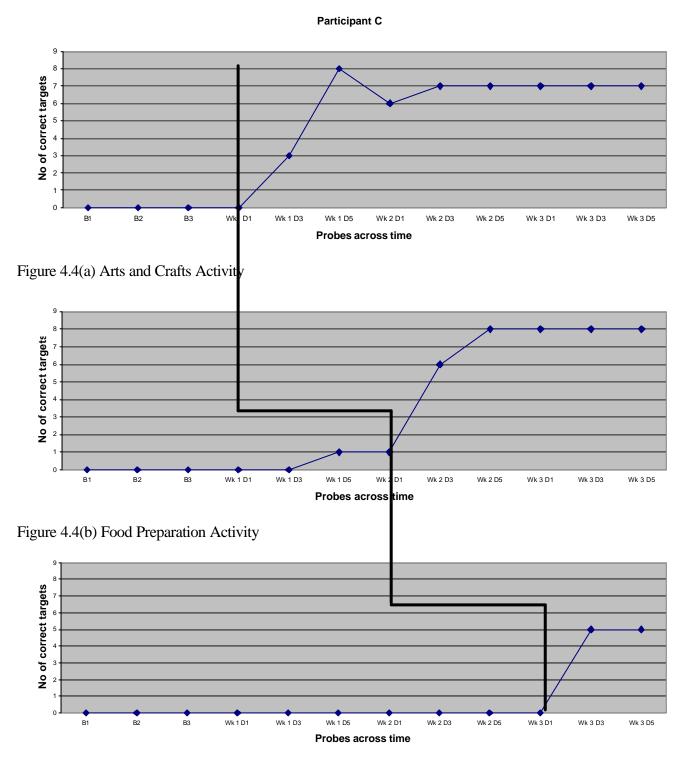


Figure 4.4(c) Story Time Activity



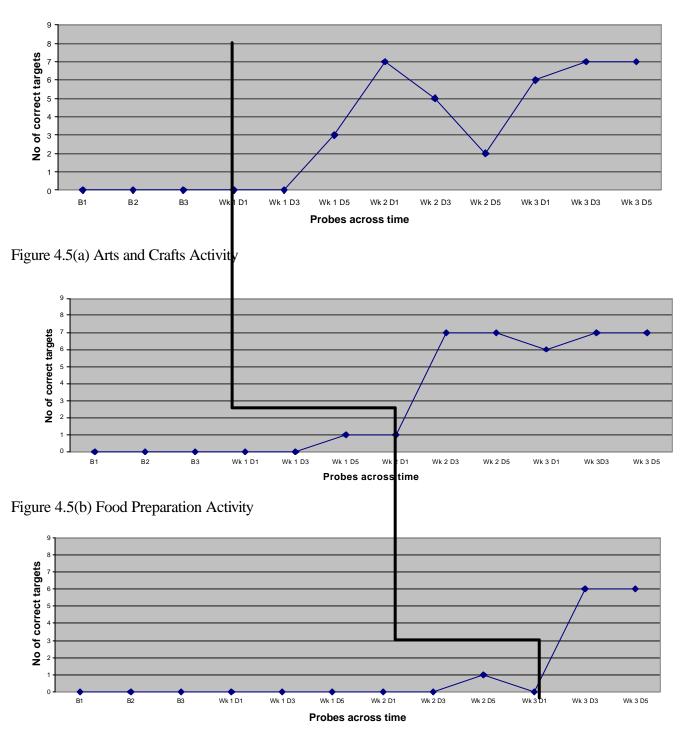


Figure 4.5(c) Story Time Activity

It is evident from Figures 4.2 to 4.5 that the introduction of the aided language stimulation program facilitated the acquisition of the target receptive vocabulary items for that activity. This performance was maintained during the weeks when aided language stimulation ceased for that particular activity. The results in these figures indicate that aided language stimulation had a positive impact on the acquisition of the target receptive vocabulary items.

The findings further support the literature, which indicates that augmented input plays a facilitated role in language development in persons with LNFS (see Chapter 2, Section 2.7.4 for discussions on these various studies). It is postulated that the augmented input played a facilitatory role in the acquisition of the target vocabulary items for a variety of reasons. A possible explanation is that the aided language stimulation program was rich in contextual learning due to its activity-based nature. Research suggests that vocabulary acquisition is highly dependent on experience (Watkins & DeThorne, 2000), indicating that vocabulary comprehension and production are linked closely to environmental experience, interactions and exposure. Environmental experience plays an important role, according to Light and Lindsay (1991), in developing our models of the world. Such models are actively constructed based on experiences and encounters, and they allow us to anticipate events that will occur next. Our internal models are the source of our knowledge and are constructed gradually from experiences. Persons with LNFS have different experiences (McNaughton & Lindsay, 1995) and a potentially restricted knowledge base, due to the limited experiences or opportunities which are available to them (in terms of the participant's personal experiences and his or her individual models of the world) and which could be a contributing factor in the rate of vocabulary acquisition. Crais (1990) further supports the role of environment, and relates vocabulary development to both overall speech comprehension and the learning environment. The important role of the environment in language acquisition is highlighted in Chapter 2 Section 2.3, and was added to Bedrosian's (1997) model of language acquisition for AAC users. This model may provide valuable insights into disparities in terms of the frequency and rate of acquisition of target vocabulary items across the participants.

While Figures 4.2 to 4.5 indicate that the participants acquired most of the target vocabulary items, there are individual differences across participants. This may be attributed to a variety of factors. The first factor to be discussed relates to the child component of Bedrosian's (1997) model (Figure 2.1), particularly speech comprehension abilities. A factor commonly discussed in the literature is that of the participants' speech comprehension skills. The literature argues that children or participants who have good speech comprehension abilities are more successful with picture-based language systems than are those who have poor or no language comprehension skills (Carr, Wilkinson, Blackman, & McIlvane, 2000; Franklin et al., 1996; Mollica, 2003; Romski & Sevcik, 1992, 1993a; Rowland & Schweigert, 2000; Sevcik & Romski, 1986, 1997). These studies generally found that participants with better speech comprehension skills acquired picture-based language systems better than their counterparts with poorer speech comprehension skills. Sevcik, Romski and Wilkinson (1991) argue that the comprehension of spoken language is evidence of functioning at a symbolic level, which enables the recasting of existing knowledge, both conceptual and linguistic, onto the picture-based language form. However, this does not imply that picturebased representation should be postponed until an individual demonstrates language comprehension skills. The diversity in terms of the participants' receptive language skills is evident in Table 4.7. It is clear from the table that participants B and D performed better on the receptive language tasks. It is also evident from Table 4.5 that they acquired the target items faster.

Language researchers indicate, with considerable evidence, that children are active in the language learning process and use their existing knowledge, both perceptual and linguistic, to organize new words. This process of learning new words is referred to as mapping, and was discussed in Chapter 2 Section 2.5.3. It was argued that speech comprehension abilities play an important role in the acquisition of novel vocabulary items through mapping (Sevcik & Romski 1986). Research indicates that many children who acquire AAC are able to fast map, which would account for the rapid acquisition of the targets by some participants (Hunt-Berg, 1996; Romski et al., 1996; Sevcik & Romski 1986).

An important and related concept that could potentially explain the differences in acquisition of targets relates to that of "symbolic sensitivity", a term coined by DeLoache, et al.,(1999). This refers to a general readiness to look for symbolic relationships between symbols and their referents. Participants with this sensitivity would acquire symbols or new vocabulary items more easily than participants without this sensitivity.

Differences in participants' performances may be related to other intrinsic or personal factors as well. Rowland and Schweigert (2000) suggest that motivation is an important factor which facilitates learning, and that activities should therefore be structured around tasks that are enjoyable. Another factor cited by Mollica (2003) is that of neurological functioning, particularly that of visual perceptual systems, which are integral to the acquisition of picture-based language representation. The participants in this study reportedly had functional perceptual skills, though three had all suffered insult to the central nervous system. It is therefore possible that their visual systems may also have been mildly affected, which may account for the varying performances by the participants (Damasio, 1985; Troscianko 1987). Individual learning styles (Nelson, 1973; Iacono, 1992) is another potential area that could explain individual differences. While learning styles are difficult to determine in AAC users (Iacono, 1992), they have the potential to play an important role in vocabulary acquisition. Iacono (1992) suggests that learners with gestalt methods of processing and expressive styles would prefer aided symbols, namely PCS, where they can use a single selection to express a whole phrase. Those who use analytical processing and referential styles may prefer to encode word for word, and would therefore prefer highly iconic symbols. While the learning styles of the participants in this study are not known, it is important to consider the variety of factors that influence vocabulary acquisition, in order to understand the comprehensive nature of vocabulary acquisition and development.

The areas of cognitive processing (including executive processes), selective attention, and long term memory (including declarative, procedural and linguistic knowledge) are important personal factors that could influence the participants' learning (Light & Lindsay, 1991). The latter authors also suggest that motor systems and vocalizations are critical to learning, because they initiate a feedback loop through which the child can learn about the

environment. The participants in this study all presented with similar motoric abilities, although there were variations in their vocalizations—the extent of which was not assessed. It is evident that the variations at a personal level amongst participants are many. Wachs (1996) points out that there are multiple influences on development and that many of these influences covary with each other.

The second component of Bedrosian's (1997) model that is important to consider is that of the AAC system, and particularly the factors influencing graphic symbol learning. This includes the iconicity of the symbols (Fuller, Lloyd & Schlosser, 1997; Mizuko & Reichle, 1989). Iconicity is a multidimensional phenomenon that is influenced by various factors, including shape, color, size and possibly culture (Biederman, 1987; Fuller et al., 1997; Sigel 1978). The iconicity of the vocabulary items in this study varied substantially, from highly iconic (viz. sheep, strawberry, pink, broke) to translucent symbols (more, less, cotton wool, same, different, messy, decorate, soft, hard, high, low, hot, cold, empty, full, yummy, taste, big, small), and finally an opaque symbol (three). The features of PCS symbols are also important in terms of understanding how the symbols are processed. Mc Naughton and Lindsay (1995) suggest that the processing of graphic symbols has implications for literacy acquisition. They describe type one geometric structures as comprising more pictures or line drawings, while type two algebraic structures are exemplified by sequenced symbols such as Blissymbolics and traditional orthography. The influence of the type of structure on literacy acquisition is explored in the above-mentioned literature. Hence, graphic symbols with type two structure are potentially more closely related to traditional orthography. PCS symbols used in this study, which were primarily a symbol set (Lloyd, et al., 1997), have a type one classification. The implications of the type of structure of graphic symbols for vocabulary acquisition or language learning are not evident in the literature. It is postulated that the difference in the type of structure of PCS (i.e. type 1) and speech (i.e. type 2) may have a contribution towards vocabulary acquisition. This can also be placed within the context of the asymmetry between the input (speech and PCS) and output (PCS) modalities. The differences across modalities include the auditory and visual modality differences as well as type of structure.

The final two components of the model relate to the instruction and the partner. Regarding the issue of instruction, it is interesting to note that the aided language stimulation program did not include the use of Voice Output Communication Aids (VOCAs). This was in contrast with the SAL (as outlined in Chapter 2 Section 2.7.2), in which one component of the SAL was a VOCA. In addition, the literature indicates the important role that VOCAs play in improving both expressive and receptive language abilities (Brady 2000; Light, Roberts, Dimarco & Greiner, 1998; Paul, 1997; Romski & Sevcik, 1996). Brady (2000) studied the impact of a VOCA to teach two children with severe cognitive disabilities to request objects. Her findings indicated a relationship between VOCA use and gains in speech comprehension abilities. In addition, Schlosser, et al., (1995) found that participants in their study required fewer trails to learn abstract graphic symbols when using a VOCA when compared to a system without VOCA. There are, however, other studies that indicate that children with disabilities are able to acquire graphic AAC symbols for communication purposes, without the use of VOCAs (Bondy & Frost, 1993; Lloyd et al., 1997; Schepis & Reid 1995; Sigafoos, 1998). The findings of the current study support the literature, which indicates that children with developmental disabilities are able to point to graphic symbols to communicate, and that graphic symbols can be used to facilitate language learning.

The instructions and partner components of the model are postulated to have a smaller effect on the individual variations in the participants' acquisition of the target vocabulary items, as these two components were kept consistent over the four participants. The same partner, that is, the researcher, was utilized each time to provide the aided language stimulation program. In addition, presentation of the aided language stimulation in a group format ensured that all the participants received the same input. Group format rather than a one-onone format was selected for a variety of reasons. Firstly, it ensured that the same treatment was applied across participants; and secondly, it is more consistent with current clinical practice. One-on-one training paradigms usually involve the therapist and child in a distraction-free environment. The intervention is focused on predetermined goals. The efficacy of such training is well documented (Lovaas, Berberich, Perloff & Schaffer, 1966; Risley & Wolf, 1967). However, the most severe criticism of one-on-one training is that while it does facilitate the teaching of language form, it is not comprehensive enough to

facilitate learning the function of language (Oliver & Halle, 1982). In addition, it is usually structured and therefore fails to generalize across settings. This method would therefore contradict the principle of using natural communication environments and highly contextualized settings (Paul, 1990), which is currently strongly advocated in the literature as a preferred communication instruction (Beukelman & Mirenda, 1992; Calculator, 1988; Romski & Sevcik, 1988b; Calculator & Jorgensen, 1991). However, Yoder et al., (1991) indicate that the superiority of the communication instruction should be considered in relation to the developmental level of the child. The aided language stimulation program, which is in line with using a natural communication environment for instruction, was activity-based.

Table 4.5: Number of correct responses for each participant on each activity													
	Arts a	nd crafts	Activity		Food preparation activity				Story time activity				
Duches	Partici	Participants				Participants				Participants			
Probes	Α	В	С	D	Α	В	С	D	Α	В	С	D	
Baseline 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Baseline 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Baseline 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Week 1 Day 1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Week 1 Day 3	0	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
Week 1 Day 5	3	6	8	3	1	1	1	1	0	2	0	0	
Week 2 Day 1	7	8	6	7	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	
Week 2 Day 3	5	7	7	5	7	7	6	7	0	0	0	0	
Week 2 Day 5	2	5	7	2	7	7	8	7	1	0	0	1	
Week 3 Day 1	6	7	7	6	6	7	8	6	0	0	0	0	
Week 3 Day 3	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	7	6	5	5	6	
Week 3 Day 5	7	6	7	7	7	8	8	7	6	7	5	6	

4.4.2 Participants' performance for each activity

Table 4.5 illustrates all the participants' performances across all three activities. It is evident that the participants obtained a stable baseline across activities. For the arts and crafts activity, the participants acquired the target items during week one, the intervention phase. However, their performance improved even when the implementation of the arts and crafts activity had ceased. For the remaining probes, there is fluctuation across participants (except participants A and C). The participants' performance on the food preparation activity was consistent. During the final probe the participants obtained either 7/8 or 8/8, indicating that each participant acquired the target items for the food preparation activity. A similar trend occurs for the story time activity. The participants obtained a stable baseline until the implementation of the activity in week three. During the final probe they obtained scores of between 5/8 and 7/8. This indicates the acquisition of the target vocabulary items after the introduction of the activity. Table 4.6 provides greater insights into exactly which target vocabulary items were acquired. However, it should be noted that all the target items for the story time activity were not acquired during the intervention period. It is possible that the items were not acquired, as the trend of the other activities is that the maximum score was usually achieved in following the intervention period after the final exposure to the aided language stimulation program.

It is interesting to note that the acquisition of target vocabulary tems, despite the diverse performances of participants, was clearly evident for each participant. It is postulated that the emphasis of aided language stimulation on activity-based intervention provides an impetus for language learning. Theorists suggest that learning is facilitated through social interaction or processes (Vygotsky, 1978) and through the active participation of the child (Piaget, 1967), and commences at the student's point of understanding—thereby encouraging the child's full participation (Dewey, 1976). These are important conceptual foundations for learning, and it has been argued that activity-based intervention is strongly aligned towards these concepts (Bricker & Cripe, 1992). Activity-based intervention has been the subject of much research (Giumento, 1990; Bricker & Gumerlock, 1988; Bailey & Bricker 1985; Bricker & Sheehan, 1981). The

results generally indicate that with activity-based intervention, children acquire skills rapidly and also generalize skills to other contexts.

Rowland and Schweigert (1993) have identified variables in the environment that may affect functional communication. The nature of the activity is one such variable, and they argue that the degree of congruency between an activity and a participant's preferences can affect the participant's communication. There are five other identified variables which may influence the probability of functional communication. These include, firstly, the adequacy of the child's communication system, and secondly its adequacy to facilitate interaction, participation and initiation during communication. The third aspect relates to the adults' interactional style, with directive styles resulting in fewer opportunities for the child to initiate, and more responsive communication partners facilitating the child's communicative performance. Fourth, the materials used are important; and fifth, the group dynamics and specific provision of opportunities for communication are also important.

Activity-based intervention, as with aided language stimulation, emphasizes the importance of group work. In the current study, an activity-based aided language stimulation program was presented in a group format. This format was used to ensure procedural integrity. However, it was also postulated that this format would be useful, as it would facilitate cooperative learning— which would ensure the child's involvement in the learning processes. Cooperative learning is described as having four elements that are crucial to learning (Johnson, Johnson, Holubec & Roy, 1984), and which are aligned with activity-based intervention due to their stance that the child is active in the learning process. The first element is positive interdependence, which refers to goal structures that are aligned to the lesson. In the case of the aided language stimulation program, the target vocabulary items were selected based on the nature of the activity. There was an element of individual accountability since each participant was probed individually. Finally, the small group format would facilitate social interaction and learning through the interactions.

4.4.3 The acquisition of specific target vocabulary items

Table 4.6 illustrates the acquisition of each vocabulary item for the four participants during each probe. It is evident that the vocabulary items were acquired across the participants during the probes. The frequency with which the targets were acquired is presented in Figure 4.6.

No	Target	Word class	Numb	er of pa	articipa	nts with	n the co	rrect re	sponses	5	
			Week 1 Day 1	Week 1 Day 3	Week 1 Day 5	Week 2 Day 1	Week 2 Day 3	Week 2 Day 5	Week 3 Day 1	Week 3 Day 3	Week 3 Day 5
1	Sheep	Noun	1	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
2	Cotton wool	Noun	0	1	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
3	More	Adjective	0	1	3	4	3	4	4	4	4
4	Less	Adjective	1	1	3	4	3	3	3	3	3
5	Decoration	Noun	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
6	Messy	Adjective	0	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
7	Same	Adjective	0	1	2	3	3	2	3	4	3
8	Different	Adjective	0	1	2	3	3	2	3	4	3
9	Taste	Verb	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4
10	Yummy	Adjective	0	0	2	1	4	4	4	4	4
11	Strawberry	Noun	0	1	0	0	3	4	3	3	4
12	Empty	Adjective	0	1	0	1	2	3	3	3	3
13	Full	Adjective	0	0	0	0	3	4	4	4	4
14	Big	Adjective	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4
15	Small	Adjective	0	0	2	1	4	4	3	4	4
16	Pink	Adjective	0	0	0	0	3	1	2	3	3

No	Target	Word class	Number of participants with the correct responses								
			Week 1 Day 1	Week 1 Day 3	Week 1 Day 5	Week 2 Day 1	Week 2 Day 3	Week 2 Day 5	Week 3 Day 1	Week 3 Day 3	Week 3 Day 5
17	High	Adjective	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4	4
18	Low	Adjective	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
19	Soft	Adjective	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3
20	Hard	Adjective	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
21	Three	Adjective	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2
22	Hot	Adjective	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4
23	Cold	Adjective	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
24	Broken	Adverb	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	4

Figure 4.6 illustrates the frequency of correct responses for the target vocabulary items. It illustrates that the targets "yummy" and "small" were correct with a frequency of 75%. This was followed by "sheep", "taste", "big", "high", "low" and "cold" with a frequency of 67%. The targets "strawberry", "full" and "hot" obtained a frequency of 58% and "messy", "empty," "three" and "broken" with a frequency of 50%. "Less" and "soft" were correct with a frequency if 42%, "cotton wool", "more", "decoration", "pink", "same", "different" and "hard" were correct with a frequency of 34%. Finally the targets "pink", "same" and "different" were acquired with a 25% frequency and "hard" with 8%. It is evident that the targets were acquired with varying frequencies across the various activities.

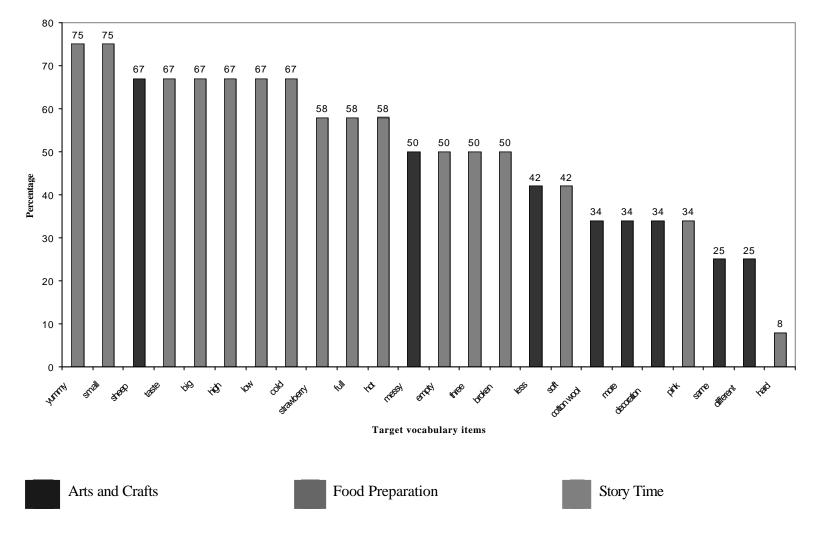


Figure 4.6 Frequency of acquisition of targets

4.5 Comparison of the frequency of aided language stimulation input and correct responses

Figure 4.7 (a-c) illustrates the mean input required for certain outputs (in this case number of correct responses) across all four participants for each activity. Figure. 4.7 (a-c) illustrates that as the mean input for the target vocabulary item increases the number of correct responses by the participants increases. Figure 4.7 (a) illustrates that for the target "sheep", the participants obtained three correct responses after a mean input of 69. However, the figure also illustrates that despite a mean input of 94, participants only got one correct response for the target "decoration". This seems to suggest that the vocabulary items themselves have a role in the acquisition process.

Figure 4.7 (b) illustrates a similar trend, with the number of correct responses increasing as the mean input increases. Again it is evident that the mean input does not necessarily imply that the target will be acquired. For example, the target "taste" has a mean input of 133 and two correct responses; while with a mean input of 59, 87 and 90 respectively, the targets "small", "empty" and "yummy" have three correct responses each. Finally, Figure 4.7 (c) illustrates that the target "broken" had three correct responses with a mean input of 33. This was the only target for this activity that had three correct responses. The remaining targets achieved a maximum of two correct responses each, with mean inputs varying between 26 and 55.

It is evident from Figure 4.7 (a-c) that the number of correct responses increases as the mean input increases. This tends to indicate that the aided language input had a facilitatory role on the acquisition of the target vocabulary items. The literature, too, indicates that input is an important aspect of vocabulary acquisition (Chapter 2 Section 2.4). Whitehurst (1997), in particular, concluded that vocabulary acquisition is the aspect of language that is most influenced by the nature of the input. Another study by Harris et al., (1988) indicated that there is a strong relationship between the frequency of the use of words by mothers and the acquisition of the same words by children.

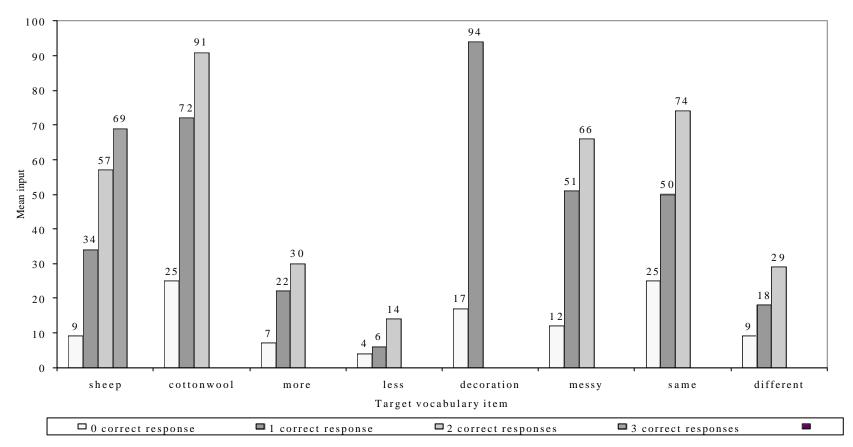


Figure 4.7 (a) Mean input for arts and crafts activity

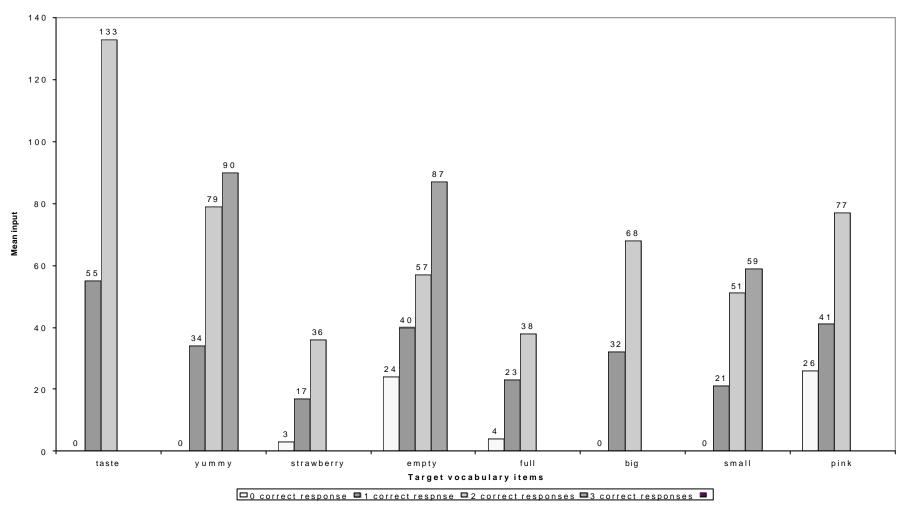


Figure 4.7 (b) Mean input for food preparation activity

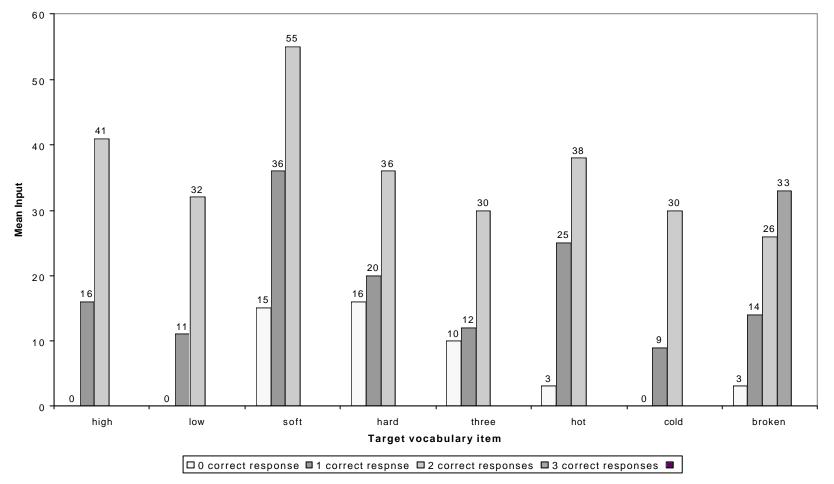


Figure 4.7 (b) Mean input for story time activity

While there is evidence that input plays an important role in vocabulary acquisition, there is little information on the frequency of input to facilitate vocabulary acquisition. The total physical response method proposed by Asher (1977) used within the field of second language acquisition proposes that at least ten hours of instruction, made up primarily of commands, is required to facilitate acquisition. This method is conceptually similar to aided language stimulation as it emphasizes the building of receptive language prior to expecting expressive skills. Further, it suggests that sufficient quantities of input are required. However, within the field of aided language stimulation, there are no set criteria for the amount of input required. The current aided language stimulation program comprised five 45-minute sessions per activity, totaling three and a quarter hours, which is lower than the amount proposed by Asher. The issue of sufficient input is important because input above the required amount may become redundant and may therefore not be utilized by the participant. It is possible that additional vocabulary items could be introduced instead, thereby providing more efficient use of intervention time. On the other hand, it could be argued that while we are not certain of the precise amount of input required to facilitate learning, the redundant input may play a facilitatory role in maintaining the target items in the non-intervention period, as evidenced in Figures 4.2 to 4.5.

4.6 Impact of aided language stimulation program on general receptive language abilities

The participants' performances on the pre- and post-assessment measures are indicated in Table 4.7 below. The table indicates that there was an improvement in performance, in terms of raw scores obtained, for all the participants on all the measures. This indicates that there was a general improvement in their language skills as measured by the assessment measures listed below.

Tab	Table 4.7 The raw scores of each participant on the pre- and post-intervention											
asse	assessment measures											
	Pre-	interven	tion ass	essment		Post-intervention assessment						
	measures					measures						
Participant	PPVT - R	Language age (in years from test)	Reynell Expressive Scale	Reynell Receptive scale	Informal Language Test	PPVT - R	Language age (in years from test)	Reynell Expressive Scale	Reynell Receptive scale	Informal Language Test		
А	15	4.0	11	36	24	26	4.5	13	40	41		
В	18	4.0	15	40	35	40	6.0	17	45	48		
С	10	3.5	9	34	32	20	4.5	19	39	35		
D	20	4.5	15	31	33	48	6.0	15	39	39		

While this difference in the raw scores seemed substantial, it needed to be ascertained statistically. Table 4.8 illustrates the means and standard deviations for the pre- and post-intervention assessment measures. The Wilcoxon test was used to determine whether the difference between the pre- and post-intervention assessment measures was statistically significant. It is a distribution free test and was suitable for this comparison (McMillan & Schumacher, 2001; Steyn et al., 2000). The 5% level of significance was utilized for this test.

Table 4.8 illustrates that there was no statistically significant difference between the pre- and post- intervention assessment measures. This may be attributed to two reasons. Firstly, the sample size was small and it is possible that this could have resulted in the difference not being statistically evident. A second reason may be that the assessment scales may not be suitable for determining small changes in performance. Crais (1990) argues that the difficulty with frequently used methods of assessing vocabulary (as in this study) is that they provide information on correct and incorrect responses, but little information on the type and degree of partial knowledge which the student possibly used. The results from such measures may therefore be limited. It is also possible that the intervention period of three may have been

too short for measurable changes to be noted in the general receptive language abilities of the participants.

	Table 4.8 Mean, standard deviation and p value for receptive language assessment											
No			Mean		Stand							
	Assessment Measures	Pre test	Post test	Difference	Pre test	Post test	Difference	p value				
1	PPVT R	15.75	33.50	17.75	4.35	12.78	8.73	0.13				
2	Language age (in years from test)	12.50	13.50	1.00	3.00	3.42	1.15	0.5				
3	Reynell Expressive Scale	35.25	40.75	5.50	3.77	12.79	1.73	0.13				
4	Reynell Receptive Scale	3.25	3.75	0.50	0.50	3.42	0.58	0.5				
5	Informal Language Test: Section 1 - Action words	1.5	3.50	2.00	0.58	2.88	0.81	0.13				
6	Informal Language Test: Section 2 - Early two-word relations	1.75	2.75	1.00	0.96	0.50	0.82	0.25				

No	Assessment Measures	Mean			Stand	Р		
		Pretest	Post test	Difference	Pretest	Posttest	Difference	value
7	Informal Language Test: Section 3- Assessing illocutionary intents in requests	5.75	7.25	1.50	2.63	2.50	1.91	0.5
8	Informal Language Test: Section 4- Comprehension of 2-3 word instructions.	3.25	3.50	0.25	2.22	1.91	0.50	1.0
9	Informal Language Test: Section 5 - Comprehension of locative body placement	15.50	20.00	4.50	3.11	1.41	4.20	0.25
10	Informal Language Test: Section 6 - Word order comprehension	31.10	40.70	9.75	4.84	5.44	6.39	0.13

* at 5% significance level ($p \le 0.05$)

4.7 Summary

This chapter highlights the results of the aided language stimulation program. The reliability measures of data collection are presented. The impact of aided language stimulation on the acquisition of target vocabulary items for each of the four participants is presented. The results indicate that the aided language stimulation program facilitated the receptive acquisition of the target vocabulary items in most of the participants. A discussion of the variations in the rate of acquisition amongst participants is given, and reasons for the variations are postulated. Finally, the impact of the aided language stimulation program on the general receptive language abilities of the participants is discussed and the possible reasons for the absence of a statistically significant improvement in this area are discussed.

CHAPTER 5

CONCLUSIONS, EVALUATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1 Introduction

The aim of the current study was to determine the impact of an aided language stimulation program on the receptive language abilities of children with LNFS. The aided language stimulation program lasted three weeks. The study was primarily concerned with a description of the aided language input and its impact on the receptive language abilities of the participants, particularly in relation to their comprehension of the target vocabulary items.

This chapter contains a summary of the conclusions regarding the impact of the aided language stimulation program on the receptive language abilities of the participants. This is followed by a discussion of the clinical implications of the research, and an evaluation of the strengths and weaknesses of the study. Finally, recommendations are made for future research.

5.2 Conclusions

5.2.1 Reliability of data

The inter- rater agreement of all of the transcripts of the video recordings was between 90% and 95%, indicating good inter- rater agreement scores for the transcriptions of the video recordings. This was important as the transcripts formed the mature portion of the data utilized in this study. An inter- rater agreementscore of 90-95% was also achieved for 40% of the transcripts in relation to the data contained within the transcripts, namely the nature and frequency of the aided language stimulation program as well as the TTR and MLU.

5.2.2 Description of the aided language stimulation program

The nature and frequency of the aided language stimulation for all five sessions of each activity met the criteria for aided language stimulation as stipulated by Goossens' et al. (2000). The criteria stipulated by Goossens' et al.(2000) is 70% for the frequency of aided

language stimulation. The results of the current study for the frequency of the aided language stimulation was between 76% and 93%, indicating more than adequate aided language stimulation. In addition, the nature of the aided language stimulation met the criteria stipulated by Goossens' et al. (2000) for a statement-to-question ratio of 80:20.

5.2.3 The impact on the acquisition of target vocabulary items

The impact of the aided language stimulation program on the participants' acquisition of the target vocabulary items varied, with participants comprehending most of the vocabulary items. The results indicated that the aided language stimulation program was effective in developing the participants' comprehension of the target vocabulary items. There was, however, no statistically significant improvement in their general receptive language abilities. This finding indicates that the impact of the aided language stimulation program was rather specific in facilitating the acquisition of the vocabulary items targeted in the aided language stimulation program.

5.3 Implications of the Study

The most important clinical implication of this study is that a three-week intervention program in aided language stimulation is sufficient to facilitate the acquisition of at least 24 vocabulary items receptively. This implication is supported by the findings that each participant acquired some of the receptive vocabulary items during each intervention week. The other implications include:

- While aided language stimulation is implemented in certain contexts within the pre-school environment, there has been limited research or evidence to describe its impact on the language development of children. The current study therefore marks the initial research attempt to systematically explore the impact of aided language stimulation on the receptive language abilities of children.
- The importance of activities in implementing aided language stimulation programs was highlighted by the current study. The activities provided a loose script for the aided

language stimulation, allowing for the researcher to provide sufficient and efficient aided language stimulation.

- The activities also provided a functional context and a language-rich environment to facilitate the provision of aided language input. The functional context also enabled the participants to experience the activities, which facilitated vocabulary learning.
- While the aided language stimulation program did not facilitate a statistically significant change in the participants' receptive language abilities, it is postulated that the intervention period of three weeks was too short to facilitate a change in this regard.
- The aided language stimulation program was implemented in a group format. This format ensures that the development of language skills need not only occur in one- on-one therapy sessions. The group format appeared to facilitate the acquisition of the targets, and ensured that the activities were in fact motivating to the participants. Furthermore, the group format ensured the continued motivation and participation of each of the participants. It is argued that this format allowed the participants to learn through collaborative learning.
- Finally, it should be noted that the aided language stimulation program did not include a component of VOCA's. The findings of this study therefore have important clinical implications for developing countries—in their contexts of limited resources or access to high-technology VOCA's. The results suggest that the acquisition of target receptive vocabulary items can be facilitated in the absence of VOCA's.

5.4 Evaluation of the Study

• One strength of this study is that the aided language stimulation program was compatible with the target vocabulary items utilized in the study. Thus, the aided language stimulation program could be used to facilitate the acquisition of the selected vocabulary items.

- Another strength of this study lies in its methodology of using a research design with multiple probes. The multiple probe design demonstrated that the changes in the acquisition of the target receptive vocabulary items occurred only after the intervention for those particular targets. There was a stable baseline prior to the implementation of each intervention.
- In addition, the group design ensured that the four participants received precisely the same aided language stimulation.
- The use of raters further increased the procedural integrity of the study. Raters were utilized in both the transcriptions of the video recordings as well as in the ratings of the analysis of the transcriptions.
- The organization of the aided language stimulation—five sessions per activity—is congruent with the five-day academic week for participants. The program can be aligned with the curriculum goals, to facilitate the monitoring of children's progress on a weekly basis.
- A weakness of the study was that it did not consider the expressive language component of the participants. Hence, there is little information on their development in this area.
- Finally, the study included only four participants, and is therefore limited in terms of the generalizability of results.

5.5 Recommendations for Future Research

Recommendations for future research are as follows:

- A replication of this study on a larger number of participants is warranted. This could include younger preschool children with LNFS. It is recommended that the multiple participants multiple baselines across behaviors in a group formant utilized in this study would be an appropriate design for such a study. A variety of configurations could be used in terms of the amount of input provided (Schlosser, 2003), so as to determine the impact of varying aided language inputs on the acquisition of the targets. The variations in input could vary in terms of the definitions of aided language stimulations 80% of the time as used in this study to 70%, 60% and 50% of the time. The variations in the nature of aided language stimulation will provide valuable insights in to the quantity of input necessary for vocabulary acquisitions
- Variations in terms of the outcomes of the aided language could also be extended to include the expressive language abilities of the participants. The acquisition of the target vocabulary items could be probed at both a receptive and expressive level. The intervention period of three weeks spanning five sessions each is thought to be sufficient to probe both the expressive and receptive language acquisition domains. In addition, it would be essential to ensure that the assessment measures of general language development utilized are sensitive to changes in language development albeit small changes.
- Aided language stimulation programs that have been adapted to suit the curriculum needs of the participants should be developed and implemented. Their impact on facilitating the learning of more academic skills should be explored. The use of aided language stimulation in teaching concepts relating to the weather, for example "rain formation" can be done using aided language stimulation. This can also be done using a control group design as discussed below.

- A control group design could be useful in contrasting the impact of aided language stimulation with the control condition of no aided language stimulation. The control group would receive the language stimulation program without the aided language input. However, matching of the two groups (to control for factors related to heterogeneity rather than the interventions) would be critical
- A control group design could also be useful in contrasting the impact of an aided language stimulation program with and without a VOCA. The role of VOCA in facilitating language development when used with aided language stimulation can be further explored. This would provide some information on the efficacy of aided language stimulation with or without VOCA for intervention purposes.
- A study exploring the impact of aided language stimulation on individuals who are unable to identify line drawings would provide valuable insights for clinical practice. R. Sevcik (personal communication, 5 March 2004) reported that in the preliminary findings of current research, the ability of participants to identify line drawings does not appear to play an important role in symbol learning.

5.6 Summary

This chapter summarizes the results of the research as described in Chapter 4. The positive impact of the aided language stimulation program is summarized. This is followed by a discussion of the clinical implications of the study. Through an evaluation of the research and discussion of the current study's strengths and weaknesses, it is evident that this study makes many valuable contributions to the field of AAC. However, there are still a number of issues that need to be addressed in future research, and some of these have been outlined in this section.

REFERENCES

- American Speech Hearing Association. (1985). Guidelines for identification audiometry. *ASHA*, 49-53.
- Asher, J. (1977). Learning another language through actions: The complete teacher's guide. Los Galos, California: Sky Oaks Publication.
- Bailey, E., & Bricker, D. (1985). Evaluation of a three year early intervention demonstrations project. *Topics in Early Childhood Special Education*, 5, 52-56.
- Banajee, M., Dicarlo, C., & Stricklin, S.B. (2003). Core vocabulary determination for toddlers. Augmentative and Alternative Communication, 19, 67-73.
- Barlow, D.R., & Hersen, M. (1984). *Single case experimental designs: Strategies for studying behavior change*. (2nd ed.). New York: Pergamon Press.
- Basil, C. (1992). Social interaction and learnt helplessness in severely disabled children, *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 8, 188-199.
- Basil, C., & Soro-Camats, E. (1996). Supporting graphic language acquisition by a girl with multiple impairments. In S. von Tetzchner, & M. H. Jensen (Eds.), *European Perspectives* on augmentative and alternative communication: (pp. 270 291). London: Whurr Publishers.
- Bates, E., Camaioni, L., & Volterra, V. (1975) The acquisition of performatives prior to speech. *Merrill- Palmer Quarterly*, 21, 205-226.
- Baumeister, A.A. (1984). Some methodological and conceptual issues in the study of cognitive processes with retarded people. In P. Brooks, R. Sperber & C. Mc

Cauley (Eds.), *Learning and cognition in the mentally retarded* (pp. 1-38). New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

- Bedrosian, J.L. (1995). Limitations in the use of non disabled subjects in AAC research. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 11, 6-10.
- Bedrosian, J.L. (1997). Language acquisition in young AAC system users: Issues and directions for future research. Augmentative and Alternative Communication, 13, 179-185.
- Bellugi, U., & Klima, E. (1976). Two faces of sign : Iconic and abstract. Annals of the New York Academy Sciences, 280, 514-538.
- Benedict, H. (1979). Early lexical development: comprehension and production. *Journal* of Child Language, 6, 183-200.
- Beukelman, D.R., & Garrett, K. (1988). Augmentative and alternative communication for adults with acquired severe communication disorders. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 4, 104-121.
- Beukelman, D.R., McGinnis, J., & Morrow, D. (1991). Vocabulary selection in augmentative and alternative communication. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 7, 171-185.
- Beukelman, D.R., & Mirenda, P. (1998). Augmentative and alternative communication: Management of severe communication disorders in children and adults. (2nd ed.). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes. Publishing.
- Beukelman, D.R. & Mirenda, P. (1992). Augmentative and alternative communication: Management of severe communication disorders in children and adults. (3rd ed.). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes. Publishing.

- Biederman, I. (1987). Recognition by components: A theory of human image understanding. *Psychological Review*, *94*, 115-145.
- Blachman, B.A. (1991). Early communication intervention for children's reading problems: Clinical applications of the research in chronological awareness. *Topics in Language Disorders*, 12, 51-65.
- Blockberger, S., & Sutton, A. (2003). Toward linguistic competence: Language experiences and knowledge of children with extremely limited speech. In J.C. Light, D.R. Beukelman, & J. Reichle (Eds.), *Communicative competence for individuals who use AAC from research to effective practice* (pp. 63-106). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes. Publishing.
- Bloom, L. (1993). *The transition from infancy to language: Acquiring the power of expression*. Cambridge: University Press.
- Bloom, L., & Lahey, M. (1978). Language development and language disorders. New York: John Wiley & Sons .
- Bondy, A., & Frost, L. (1994), The picture exchange communication system *Focus on Autistic Behavior*, 9, 1-19.
- Bondy, A.S., & Frost, L.A. (1993). Mands across the water: A report on the application of the pciture exchange communication system in Peru. *The Behavior Analyst*, 16. 123-128.
- Bower, T.G.R. (1971). The object in the world of an infant. *Scientific American*, 225, 30-38.

- Brady, N.C. (2000). Improved comprehension of object names following voice output communication aid use: Two case studies. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 16, 197-204.
- Bricker, D., & Cripe, J.J.W. (1992). An activity based approach to early intervention.Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes. Publishing.
- Bricker, D., & Gumerlock, S. (1988). Application of a three level evaluation plan for monitoring child progress and program effects. *Journal of Special Education*, 22, 66-81.
- Bricker, D., & Sheehan, R. (1981). Effectiveness of an early intervention program as indexed by child change. *Journal of the Division for Early Childhood*, *4*, 11-27.

Brown, R. (1973). A first language. Cambridge: Harvard University Press

Brown, R. (1978). Why are signed languages easier to learn than spoken languages? Part Two. *Bulletin of American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, *32*, 25-44.

Bruner, J. (1964). The course of cognitive growth. American Psychologist, 19,1-15.

Bruner, J. (1975). The ontogenesis of speech acts. Journal of Child Language, 1-19.

Bruner, J. (1983). Child's talk: Learning to use language. New York: Norton.

Bruner, J. S. (1985). Vygotsky: A historical and conceptual perspective. In J. V. Wertsch.
(Ed.), *Culture, communications and cognition: Vygotskian perspectives* (pp. 21-34). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Bruno, J., & Bryen, D. (1986, September). The Impact of modeling procedures n physically disabled nonspeaking children. Paper presented at the biennial conference of the International Society for AAC, Cardiff, Wales.
- Bryant, P. E. (1965). The effect of verbal labeling and recall and recognition in severely subnormal and normal children. *Journal of Mental Deficiency Research*, *9*, 229-286.
- Bryant, P. E. (1967). Verbalization and immediate memory of complex stimuli in normal and severely sub normal children. *British Journal of Social Clinical Psychology*, 6, 212-219.
- Burd, L., Hammes, K., Bornhoeft, D., & Fisher, W. (1988). A North Dakota prevalence study of nonverbal school-age children *Language*, *Speech*, and *Hearing Services* in Schools, 19, 371-373.
- Burns, N.M. (1990). Emergence of the understanding of pictures as symbols in very young children. Unpublished master's thesis, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, Illinois.
- Byrne, M. C. (1959). Speech and language development of athetoid and spastic children. Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders, 24, 231-240.
- Cafiero, J. (1988). Communication power for individuals with Autism. *Focus on Autism* and Other Developmental Disabilities, 13, 113-122
- Calculator, S.N. (1988). Promoting the acquisition and generalization of communication skills by the augmented speaker with mental retardation. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, *4*, 94-103.

- Calculator, S.N. (1997). Fostering early language acquisition and AAC use: Exploring reciprocal influences between children and their environments. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, *13*, 149 157.
- Calculator, S.N., & Jorgensen, C. (1991). Integrating AAC instruction into regular educational settings: Expounding on their practices. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 7, 204- 212.
- Camarata, S.M. (1996). On the importance of integrating naturalistic language intervention and speech intelligibility training. In L.K.Koegel, & R.L. Koegel (Eds.), *Positive behavioral support: Including people with difficult behavior in the community* (pp. 333-351). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes Publishing
- Camarata, S.M., & Nelson, K.E. (1992). Treatment efficiency as a function of target selection in remediating of child language disorders. *Clinical Linguistics and Phonetics*, 6, 167-178.
- Carey, S. (1978). The child as a word learner. In M. Halle, J. Bresnan, & G.A. Mutter (Eds.), *Linguistic theory and psychological reality* (pp. 264-293). Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press.
- Carr, D., Wilkinson, K.M., Blackman, D., & McIlvane, W.J. (2000). Equivalence classes on individuals with limited verbal repertoire. *Journal of Experimental Analysis of Behavior*, 74, 101-114.
- Carrier, J. (1974). Non-speech noun usage training with severely and profoundly retarded children. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Research*, *17*, 510-512.
- Carrow-Woolfolk, E. (1988). *Theory, assessment and intervention in language disorders: An integrative approach.* Philadelphia: Grune & Stratton.

Chomsky, N. (1957). Syntactic Structures. The Hague: Mouton.

Chomsky, N. (1965). Aspects of the theory of syntax. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

- Cirrin, F., & Rowland, C. (1985). Communicated assessment of nonverbal youths with severe / profound mental retardation. *Mental Retardation*, 23, 52-62.
- Crais, E.R. (1990). World knowledge to word knowledge. *Topics in Language Disorders, 10,* 45-62.
- Cromer, R.F. (1974). Receptive language in the mentally retarded: processes and diagnostic distinctions. In R.L. Schiefelbush, & L.L. Lloyd (Eds.), *Language perspectives: Acquisition, retardation and intervention* (pp. 237-26). London: University Park Press.
- Culp, D. (1982). Communication interactions nonspeaking children using augmentative systems. Unpublished manuscript, Callier Centre for Communication Disorders, Dallas, TX.
- Dada, S., & Alant, E. (2004). Teacher training for AAC classroom implementation. In E.
 Alant & L. Lloyd (Eds.), *Augmentative and Alternative Communication: Beyond Poverty*. London: Whurr Publisher. (Accepted for publication).

Daley, A. (1993). Goldilocks and the three bears. London: Ladybird Books.

Damasio, A.R. (1985). Disorders of complex visual processing: Agnosias, achromatopsia, balents syndrome, and related difficulties of orientation and construction. In M.M. Mesulum (Ed.), *Principles of behavioral neurology*. (pp. 259-288). Philadelphia: F.A. Davis Company.

- DeLoache, J.S , & Burns, N.M. (1991). Early understanding of the representational function of pictures. *Cognition*, 52, 83-110.
- DeLoache, J.S. (1991). Symbolic functioning in very young children: understanding of pictures and models, *Child Development*, 62, 736 752.
- DeLoache, J.S., DeMendoza, O.A.P., & Anderson, K.M. (1999). Multiple factors in early symbolic use: Instructions similarity and age in understanding a symbolic referent relation. *Cognitive Development*, 14, 299- 312.

Dewey, J. (1976). Experience and education. New York: Colliers Books.

- Dixon, L.A. (1981). A functional analysis of photo-object matching skills of severely retarded adolescents. *Journal of Applied Behavioral Analysis*, *14*, 465-478.
- Dooley, D. (1995). Social research methods. New Jersey: Prentice Hall Incorporated.
- Dunn, L., & Dunn., L. (1981). *Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test: Revised*. Circle Pines : American Guidance Service.
- Elder, P., & Goossens', C. (1994). Engineering training environments for interactive augmentative communication: Strategies for adolescents and adults who are moderately / severely delayed. Birmingham, AL: Southeast Augmentative and Alternative Communication Conference Publications.
- Elman, J., Bates, E., Johnson, M., & Karmiloff-Smith, A. (1996). In J. Elman, E. Bates, M.
 Johnson, A.Karmiloff-Smith, D.Parisi, & K. Plunkett (Eds.), *Rethinking innateness: A connectionist perspective on development* (pp. 347-391).
 Cambridge: MIT Press.

- Farrar, M.J. (1990). Discourse and the acquisition of grammatical morphemes. *Journal of Child Language*, 17, 607-624.
- Fey, M. (1986). *Language intervention with young children*. San Diego: College Hill Press.
- Fitzgerald, E. (1949). *Straight language for the Deaf*. Michigan: Edward Brothers Incorporated.
- Franklin, K., Mirenda, P., & Phillips, G. (1996). Comparison of five symbol assessment protocols with non-disabled preschoolers and learners with severe cognitive intellectual disabilities. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 12, 63-77.
- Fristoe, M., & Lloyd, L.L. (1979). Nonspeech communication. In N.R. Ellis (Ed.), Handbook of mental retardation: Psychological theory and research (2nd ed., pp. 401-430). New York: Earlbaum Associates.
- Fristoe, M., & Lloyd, L.L. (1980). Planning an initial expressive sign lexicon for persons with severe communication impairment. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders*, 45, 170-180.
- Fuller, D.R., Lloyd, L.L., & Stratton, M. (1997). Aided AAC symbols. In L.L. Lloyd, D. Fuller, & H. Arvidson (Eds.), Augmentative and Alternative Communication: Principles and Practice (pp. 48-79). Boston: Allyn Bacon.
- Fuller, D.R., & Stratton, M.M. (1991). Representativeness versus translucency: Different theoretical backgrounds, but are they really different concepts? A position paper. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 7, 51-58.

- Fuller, D.R., Lloyd, L.L., & Schlosser, R.W. (1997). What do we know about graphic AAC symbols and what do we still need to know about them? In E. Bjorck Åkesson & P. Lindsay (Eds.), *Communication... naturally: Theoretical and methodological considerations in augmentative and alternative communication. Proceedings of the Fourth ISAAC Research Symposium* (pp. 113-125). Västerås, Sweden: Mälardalen University Press.
- Furrow, D., Nelson, K., & Benedict, H. (1979). Mothers' speech to children and syntactic development: Some simple relationships. *Journal of Child Language*, 6, 423-442.
- Garret, K., & Beukelman, D. (1992). Augmentative communication approaches for persons with severe aphasia. In K. Yorkson (Ed.), *Augmentative Communication in the Medical Setting* (pp. 245-338). Tuscon: Communication Skill Builders.
- Gass, S. (1988). Integrating research areas: a framework for second language acquisition. *Applied Linguistics*, *9*, 198-217.
- Girolametto, L., Weitzman, E., Wiigs, M., & Pearce, P. (1999). The relationship between two maternal language measures and language development on toddlers with expressive vocabulary delays. *American Journal of Speech-Language Pathology*, 8, 364-374.
- Giumento, A. (1990). The effectiveness of two intervention procedures on the acquisition and generalization of object labels by young children who are at risk or who have developmental delays. Unpublished doctoral thesis, University of Oregon.
- Gleitman, L.R., Newport, E.L., & Gleitman, H. (1984). The current status of the motherese hypothesis. *Journal of Child Language*, *11*, 43-79.

- Golinkoff, R.M., Mervis, C.B., & Hirsh-Pasek, K. (1994). Early objects labels: the case for a developmental lexical principles framework. *Journal of Child Language*, 21, 125-155.
- Goossens', C. (1989). Aided communication intervention before assessment: a case study of her child with cerebral palsy. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 5, 14-26.
- Goossens', C., & Crain, S. (1986). Augmentative communication intervention resource. Wauconda, IL: Don Johnson.
- Goossens', C., Crain, S., & Elder, P.S. (1994). *Communication Displays for Engineered Preschool Environments. Book II.* Solana Beach: Mayer Johnson Company.
- Goossens', C., Elder., P., & Crain, S. (1992). Engineering the preschool environment for interactive symbolic communication. Birmingham, AL: Southeast Augmentative and Alternative Communication Conference Publications.
- Goossens', C., Jennings, D., & Kinahan, D. (2000, August). Facilitating strategies for group activities in engineered AAC classrooms. Pre-conference workshop presented at the Ninth Biennial Conference of ISAAC: Washington DC.
- Graham, J. T., & Graham, L.W. (1971). Language behaviour of the mentally retarded: Syntactic characteristics. *American Journal of Mental Deficit*, 75, 625-623.
- Grason Stradler. (2000). *Grason Stradler instructional manual GSI, GSI 38*. New Hempshire: Milford.
- Grove, N., & McDougall, S. (1989). An exploration of the communication skills of Makaton students: Part 2: Interviews with teachers and speech therapists. *Report to Leverhulme Trust*, London: Saint George's Hospital Medical School.

- Grove, N., & Smith, M. (1997). Input output asymmetries in AAC. *ISAAC Bulletin*, 50, 1-3.
- Halle, J.W. (1982). Teaching functional language to the handicapped: An integrative model of natural environment teaching techniques. *TASH*, *7*, 29-37.
- Hanzlik, J. (1990). Nonverbal interaction patterns of mothers and their infants with cerebral palsy. *Education and Training in Mental Retardation*, 25, 333-343.
- Harris, D. (1982). Communicative interactions processes involving nonvocal physically handicapped children. *Topics in Language Disorders*, 2, 21-37.
- Harris, M., Barret, M., Jones, D., & Brookes, S. (1988). Linguistic input and early word meaning. *Journal of Child Language*, 15, 77-94.
- Hart, B., & Risley, T.R. (1995). Meaningful differences in everyday experiences of young American children. Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes Publishing Company.
- Hasson, F., Keeney, S., & McKenna, H. (2000). Research guidelines for the Delphi survey technique. *Journal of advanced nursing*, *32*, 1008-1015.
- Heller, K.W., Allgood, M.H., Ware, S.P., Castelle, M.D. (1996). Use of dual communication boards at vocational sites by students who are deaf-blind. *Review*, 27, 180–190.
- Hensilwood, L. & Ogilvy, D. (1999). Narrative discourse productions in older language impaired learning disabled children: Employing structure reliability measures. The South African Journal of Communication Disorders, 46, 45-53.

- Higginbotham, D.J. (1995). The use of non-disabled subjects in AAC research: Confessions of a research infidel. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, *11*, 2-5.
- Higginbotham, D.J., & Bedrosian, J.L. (1995). Subject selection in AAC research: Decision points. Augmentative and Alternative Communication, 11, 11-13.
- Hirsh-Pasek, K., & Golinkoff, R. (1991). Language comprehension: A new look at some old themes. In N. Krasnegor, D Rumbaugh, R. Schieffelbusch, & M. Studdert-Kennedy (Eds.), *Biological and behavioral determinants of language development* (pp. 301-320). Hillsdale New Jersey: Erlbaum.
- Hochberg, J., & Brooks, V. (1962). Pictorial recognition as an unlearned ability: A study of one child's performance. *American Journal of Psychology*, 75, 624-628.
- Holland, A.L. (1975). Language therapy for children: Some thoughts on context and content. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders*, 40, 514-523.
- Holland, A.L. (1975). Language therapy for children: Some thoughts on context and content. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders*, 40, 514 523.
- Horner, R.D., & Baer, D.M. (1978). Multiple probe techniques: A variation of the multiple baseline. *Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis*, 11, 189-196.
- Hughes, J. (1974). Acquisition of non-vocal language by aphasic children. *Cognition*, *3*, 41-55.
- Hunt, P., Alwell, M., Goetz, L., & Sailor, W. (1990). Generalized effects of conversation skills training. *Journal of the Association of Persons with Severe Handicaps*, 15, 250-260.
- Hunt-Berg, M. (1996). *Learning Graphic Symbols: The roles of visual cues in interaction*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of Nebraska Lincoln.

- Huttenlocher, J. (1974). The origins of language comprehension. In R.L. Solso (Eds.), *Theories in cognitive psychology: The Loyola symposium* (pp. 331-367).
 Hillsdale New Jersey: Lawrence Earlbaum Associates.
- Iacono, T, A. (1992). Individual learning styles and augmentative and alternative communication, *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, *8*, 33-40.
- Iacono, T., Carter, M., & Hook, J. (1998). The identification of intentional communication in students with severe multiple disabilities. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 14, 102-114.
- Johnson, D.W., Johnson, R.T., Holubec, E., & Roy, P. (1984). Circles of learning: Cooperation in the classroom. Alexandria: Association for supervision and curriculum development.
- Johnson, R. (1994). *The Picture Communication Symbols Combination Book*. Solana Beach, California: Mayer Johnson Company.
- Johnson, S., Nelson, C., Evans, J., & Palazolo, K. (2003). The use of visual supports in teaching young children with autism spectrum disorders to initiate interactions. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 19, 86-103
- Jolly, A.C., Test, D.W., & Spooner, F. (1993). Using badges to increase initiations of children with severe disabilities in a in a play setting. *Journal of the Association of Persons with Severe Handicaps, 18*, 46-51.
- Karlan, G., & Lloyd, L.L. (1983). Considerations in planning communication intervention: Selecting a lexicon. Journal of the Association for Persons with Severe Handicaps, 8, 13-25.

- Karlin, I.W., & Strazulla, M. (1952). Speech and language problems of mentally deficient children. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders*, 17, 286-294.
- Katzenellenbogen, J., Joubert, G., & Yach, D. (1991). *Introductory manual for epidemiology in Southern Africa*. Tygerberg: Medical and Research Council.
- Kavanaugh, R.J.F., & Venezky, A.L. (1980). *Orthography reading and dyslexia*. Baltimore: University Park Press.
- Kikuchi, T., Yamashita, Y., Sagwa, K., & Wake, T. (1979). An analysis of tactile letter confusions. *Perceptions and Psychophysics*, *26*, 259-301.
- Krantz, P.J. & McClannahan, L.E. (1993). Teaching children with autism to initiate to peers: Effects of a script fading procedure. *Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis*, 26 (1), 121-132.
- Krashen, S. (1982). Principles and practice in second language acquisition. London: Pergeman Press Limited.

Krashen, S. (1985). The input hypothesis. London: Longman Publishers.

- Lackner, J.R.A. (1968). The developmental study of language behavior in retarded children. *Neuropsychologia*, 6, 301-320.
- Lahey, M. & Bloom, L. (1977). Planning a first lexicon: Which words to teach first. *Journal* of Speech and Hearing Disorders, 42, 340-349.
- Light, J., & Lindsay, P. (1991). Cognitive science and augmentative and alternative communication. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, *7*, 186–203.

- Light, J., Collier, B., & Parnes, P. (1985). Communication patterns between young non speaking physically disabled children and their primary caregivers: Part 1. Discourse patterns. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 1, 74-83.
- Light, J., Kelford Smith, A. (1993). Home literacy experiences of preschoolers who use AAC systems and of their non disabled peers. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, *9*, 10-25.
- Light, J., Roberts, B., Dimarco, R., & Greiner, N. (1998). Augmentative and alternative communication to support receptive and expressive communication for people with autism. *Journal of Communication disorders*, *31*, 153- 180.
- Light, J. (1997). "Lets go star fishing": Reflections on the context of language learning for children who use aided AAC. Augmentative and Alternative Communication, 15, 13-24.
- Lloyd, L.L., Fuller, D., & Arvidson, H. (1997). *Augmentative and alternative communication: A handbook of principles and practice*. Boston: Allyn & Bacon.
- Lloyd, L.L., Quist, R.W., & Windsor, J. (1990). A proposed augmentative and alternative communication model. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 6, 172-183.

Lock, A. (1980). The Guided Reinvention of Language. London: Academic Press.

Lonke, F.T., Lloyd, L.L., van Balkom., H., & Arvidson, H. (1999). Graphic symbols and information processing. In. F.T. Lonke, J.Clibbens, H.H Arvdison, & L.L. Lloyd.(Eds.), Augmentative and alternative communication: New directions in research practice (pp. 190-191). London: Whurr publishers.

- Lovaas, O.I., Berberich, J.P., Perloff, B.F., & Scheffer, B. (1966). Acquisition of imitative speech by a schizophrenic child. *Science*, *151*, 705-707.
- Martisen, H., & von Tetzchner, S. (1996). Situating augmentative and alternative communication intervention. In S. von Tetzchner, & M.H. Jensen (Eds.), *European perspectives on augmentative and alternative communication:* (pp. 37-48). London: Whurr Publishers.
- Matas, J.A., Mathy-Laikko, P., Beukelman, D.R., & Legresley, K. (1985). Identifying the non-speaking population: A demographic study. *Alternative Augmentative Communication*, 1, 17-31.
- Mayer-Johnson, R. (1984). *The Picture Communication Symbols*. Solana Beach: Mayer-Johnson.
- Mayer-Johnson, R. (1985). *The Picture Communication Symbols*. Solana Beach: Mayer-Johnson.
- McNaughton, S., & Lindsay, P. (1995). Approaching literacy with AAC graphics. Augmentative and Alternative Communication, 11, 212-228.
- Mc Reynolds, L.V., & Kerns, K.P. (1983). Single subject experimental designs in communicative disorders. Baltimore: University Park Press.
- McDonald. E.T., & Schultz, A.R. (1973). Communication boards for cerebral palsied children. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders*, *38*, 73-88.
- McMillan, J.H., & Schumacher, S. (2001). *Research in education* (5th ed.). New York: Longman
- Mervis, C.B., & Bertrand, J. (1993). Acquisition of early language labels: The role of operating principles and input. In A. Kaiser, & D. Gray (Eds.), *Enhancing*

University of Pretoria etd – Dada, S (2004)

children's communication: Research foundations for intervention (pp. 287-316). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes Publishing.

- Mervis, C.B., & Bertrand, J. (1994). Acquisition of the novel name-name less category (N3C) principle. *Child Development*, 65, 1646 1662.
- Milgram, N.A. (1967). Verbal context versus visual compound in paired-associates learning by children. *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*, *5*, 597-603.
- Miller, J.F. (1981). Assessing language production in children: experimental procedures. Baltimore: University Park Press.
- Miller, J.F.,& Paul, R. (1995). *The clinical assessment of language comprehension*. Baltimore: Paul H Brookes Publishing.
- Miller, R.J. (1973). Cross-cultural research in the perception of pictorial materials. *Psychological Bulletin*, 80, 135-150.
- Mills, J., & Higgins, J. (1994). An environmental approach to delivery of micro computer based and other communication systems. *Seminars in Speech and Language*, 5, 35 – 45.
- Mirenda, P., & Santogrossi, J. (1985). A prompt free strategy to teach pictorial communication system use. Augmentative and Alternative Communication, 1, 143-150.
- Mirenda, P., & Ericson, K. (2000). Augmentative communication and literacy. In A.M. Wetherby & B.M. Prizant (Eds.), *Autism Spectrum Disorders: A transactional developmental perspective* (pp. 333-369). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes Publishing.

- Mirenda, P., & Locke, M.A. (1989). A comparison of symbol transparency in non speaking persons with intellectual disabilities. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders*, 54, 131-140.
- Mizuko, M., & Reichle, J. (1989). Transparency and recall of symbols among intellectually handicapped adults. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders*, *54*, 627 633.
- Mollica, M. (2003). Representational competence. In J.C. Light, D.R., Beukelman, & J. Reichle (Eds.), *Communicative competence for individuals who use AAC from research to effective practice* (pp. 107-145). Baltimore: Paul H Brookes Publishing Company.
- Nelson, K. (1973). Structure and strategy in learning to talk. *Monographs of the Society for Research in Child Development*, 28, 1-2.
- Nelson, N. (1992). Performance is the prize: Language comprehension and performance amongst AAC users. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, *8*, 3-18.
- Newport, E., & Gleitman, H., & Gleitman, L. (1977). Mother I'd rather do it myself: Some effects and non effects of maternal speech style. In E.E. Snow, & C.A. Ferguson (Eds.), Talking *to children: Language input and acquisition*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Oliver, C., & Halle, J. (1982). Language training in everyday environment: Teaching functional signs to a retarded child. *Journal of the Association for the Severely Handicapped*, 7, 50-62.
- Oviatt, S. L. (1985). Tracing developmental change in language comprehension ability before 12 months of the age. *Papers and Reports on Child Language Development*, 24, 87-94.

- Oxley, J., & von Tetzchner, S. (1999). Reflections on the development of alternate language forms. In F. Lonke, J. Clibbens, H. Arvidson, & L.L.Lloyd (Eds.), *Augmentative* and alternative communication: New directions in research and practice (pp. 62-74) London: Whurr Publishers.
- Paivio, A. (1971). Imagery and verbal responses. Toronto: Rinnehart and Winston.
- Paivio, A. (1986). Mental representations: A dual coding approach. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Paul, R. (1990). Comprehension strategies: Interactions between world knowledge and the development of sentence comprehension. *Topics in Language Disorders*, 10, 63-75.
- Perner, J. (1991). Understanding the representational mind. Cambridge: Massachusetts: MIT Press / Bradford Books.
- Peterson, S., Bond, A., Vincent. Y., & Finnegan, C. (1995). Effects of altering communicative input for students with autism and no speech: Two case studies. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 11, 93-100.

Piaget, J. (1954). The Construction of reality in the child. New York: Basic Books.

Piaget, J. (1967). The origins of intelligence in children. New York: Norton.

Pine, J.M. (1994). The language of primary caregivers. In C. Gallaway, & B. Richards (Eds.), *Input and interaction in language acquisition* (pp. 253- 265). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Praat , C., & Garton, A.F. (1993). Systems of representation in children. In C. Praat, & A.F. Garton (Eds.), Systems of representation in children development and use (pp. 1- 9). Chister England: John Wiley Sons.
- Premack, D. A. (1970) Functional analysis of language. Journal of Experimental Analysis Behaviour, 14, 107-125.
- Quill, K.A. (1997). Instructional considerations for young children with autism: The rationale for visually cued instruction *Journal of Autism and Developmental Disorders*, 27, 697-714.
- Quill, K.A. (1998). Environmental supports to enhance social communication. Seminars in Speech and Language, 19, 407 -423.
- Reichle, J., Williams, W., & Ryan, S. (1981). Selecting signs for the formulation of an augmentative communicative modality. *Journal of the Association for Persons with Severe Handicaps*, 6, 69-84.
- Resnick. J.S., & Goldfield, B.A. (1992). Rapid change in lexical development in comprehension and production. *Developmental Psychology*, 28, 406–413.
- Reynell, J.K., & Huntley, M. (1985). *Reynell Developmental Language Scale*. Windsor, England: Nfer-Nelson Publishing Company.
- Risley, T., & Wolf, M. (1967). Establishing functional speech in echolalic children. Behaviour Research and Therapy, 5, 73-88.
- Rogers, W.T. (1979). The relevance of body motion cues to both functional and dysfunctional communication behavior. *Journal of Communication Disorders*, 12, 273-282.

- Rohwer, W.D., Lynch, J.R., Levin, J.R., & Suzuki, N. (1967). Pictorial and verbal factors in the efficient learning of paired-associates. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 58, 278-284.
- Romski M.A., & Sevcik, R.A. (1988a). Augmentative and alternative communication systems: Considerations for individuals with severe intellectual disabilities. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 4, 83-93.
- Romski, M.A., & Sevcik, R.A. (1988b). Augmentative communication system acquisition and use: A model for teaching and assessing progress. *NSSLHA Journal*, 15, 61-75.
- Romski, M.A., &. Sevcik, R.A. (1992). Developing augmented language in children with severe mental retardation. In S.F.Warren, & J. Reichle (Eds.), *Communication* and Language Intervention Series: Vol 1 Causes and effects in communication and language intervention (pp. 113-130). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes Publishing.
- Romski, M.A., & Sevcik, R.A. (1993a). Language comprehension: considerations for augmentative and alternative communication. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 9, 281- 285.
- Romski, M.A., & Sevcik, R.A. (1993b). Language learning through augmented means: The process and its product. In P.A. Kaiser, & D.B. Gray (Eds.), *Communication and Language Intervention Series: Vol 1. Causes and effects in communication and language intervention* (pp. 113-130). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes Publishing.
- Romski, M.A., & Sevcik, R.A. (1996). *Breaking the speech barrier: Language development through augmented means*. Baltimore: Paul H Brookes Publishing.

- Romski, R.A., Sevcik, R.A & Adamson, L.B. (1997). Framework for studying how children with developmental disabilities develop language through augmented means. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 13, 172-178.
- Romski M.A., & Sevcik, R.A. (2003). Augmented input. In J.C. Light, D.R., Beukelman, & J. Reichle (Eds.), *Communicative competence for individuals who use AAC from research to effective practice* (pp. 147-162). Baltimore: Paul H Brookes Publishing Company.
- Romski, R.A., Sevcik, R.A. & Adamson, L.B. (1997). Framework for studying how children with developmental disabilities develop language through augmented means. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 13, 172-178.
- Romski, M.A., Sevcik, R.A., & Cress, C. (1996, August). Research in augmentative and alternative communication development for toddlers: Considerations for practice. Paper presented at the seventh biennial conference of the International Society for AAC, Vancouver, Canada.
- Romski, M.A., Sevcik, R.A., & Pate, J.L. (1988). Establishment of symbolic communication in persons with severe retardation. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders*, 53, 94-107.
- Romski, M. A., Sevcik, R.A., Robinson, B., Bakeman, R. (1994). Adult-directed communication of youth with mental retardation using the system or augmenting language. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Research*, 57, 617-62 8.
- Romski, M. A., Sevcik, R.A., Robinson, B.F., Mervis, C.B., & Bertrand, J. (1996). Mapping the meanings of novel visual symbol by use with moderate or severe mental retardation. *American Journal on Mental Retardation*, 100, 391-402.

- Roth, F.P., & Cassatt-James, E.L. (1989). The language assessment process: Clinical implications for individuals with severe speech impairments. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, *5*, 162- 172.
- Rowder, W.D. (1970). Images and pictures in children's learning: Research results and educational implications. *Psychological Bulletin*, *73*, 393-403.
- Rowland, C., & Schweigert, P. (1993). Analyzing the communication environment to increase functional communication. *JASH*, *18*, 161- 176.
- Rowland, C. & Schweigert, P. (2000). Tangible symbols, tangible outcomes. Augmentative and Alternative Communication, 16, 61-205.
- Ryan, J. (1974). Early language development: Towards a communicative analysis. In M.P.M. Richards (Ed.), *The integration of a child into a social world* (pp. 185-213). London: Cambridge University Press.
- Savage-Rumbaugh, E.S., Sevcik, R.A., Brakke, K., Rumbaugh, D.M., & Greenfield, P. (1990). Symbols: Their communicative use, comprehension, and combination on bonobos. In L.P. Lipsitt & C. Rove- Collier (Eds.), *Advances in infancy research* Vol. 6 (pp. 221- 278). Norwood, NJ: Ablex.
- Savage-Rumbaugh., E.S. (1986). *Ape language: from conditioned response to symbol*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Sayre, M.J. (1963). Communication for the nonverbal cerebral palsied. *Cerebral Palsy Review*, 24, 3-8.
- Schepis, M.M., & Reid, D.H., (1995). The effects of a voice output communication aid on interactions between support personnel and an individual with multiple disabilities. *Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis*, 28, 73-77.

- Schlinger, H.D. (1995). *A behavior analytic view of child d development*. New York: Plenum Press.
- Schlosser, R.W. (1999a). Social validation of interventions in augmentative and alternative communication. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, *15*, 234-247.
- Schlosser, R.W. (1999b). Comparative efficacy of intervention in augmentative and alternative communication, *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 15, 56-68.
- Schlosser, R.W. (2003a). Selecting graphic symbols for an initial request lexicon. In R.W.
 Schlosser (Ed.). *The efficacy of Augmentative and Alternative Communication: Toward evidence – based practice* (pp. 347 – 401). California: Elsevier Science.
- Schlosser, R.W. (2003b). *The efficacy of augmentative and alternative communication: Toward evidence based practice*. California: Elsevier Science.
- Schlosser, R.W., & Braun, U. (1994). Efficacy of AAC interventions: Methodological issues in evaluating behaviour change, generalizations, and effects. *Augmentative* and Alternative Communication, 10, 207-222.
- Schlosser, R.W., & Lloyd, L.L. (1997). The effects of paired-associate learning versus symbol explanation on Blissymbols comprehension and production. *Augmentative* and Alternative Communication, 13, 226-238.
- Schlosser, R.W., Belfoire, P.J., Nigam, R., Blischak, D., & Hetzroni, O. (1995). The effects of speech output technology in the learning of graphic symbols. *Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis*, 28(4), 537-549.

- Schwartz, I.S., Garfinkle, A.N., & Bauer, J. (1998). The picture communication exchange system: Communicative outcomes for young children with disabilities. *Topics in Early Childhood Special Education*, 18, 144-159.
- Serpell, R. (1976). Culture's influence on behavior. London: Methuen.
- Sevcik, R. & Romski , M.A. (1986). Representational matching skills of persons with severe retardation. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, *2*, 160-164.
- Sevcik, R.A., & Romski, M.A. (1997). Comprehension and language acquisition: evidence from youth with severe cognitive disabilities. In L.B. Adamson, & M. A. Romski (Eds.), *Communication and language acquisition: discoveries from a typical development* (pp. 187- 200). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes Publishing.
- Sevcik, R.A., Romski, M.A., Watkins, R. & Deffenbach, K. (1995). Adult partner augmented input to youth with mental retardation using the system for augmenting language (SAL). *Journal of Speech and Hearing Research*, 38, 902-912.
- Sevcik, R.A., Romski, M.A., Wilkinson, K. (1991). Roles of graphic symbols in the language acquisition process of persons with severe cognitive disabilities. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 7, 161-170.
- Sigafoos, J. (1998). Assessing conditional use of graphic mode requesting in a young boy with autism. *Journal of Developmental and Physical Disabilities*, *10*, 133-151.
- Sigel, I.E. (1978). The development of pictorial comprehension. In B.S. Rodman, & W.E. Coffmann. (Eds.), *Visual Learning, Thinking and Communication* (pp. 93- 111). New York: Academic Press.

Skinner, B. F. (1957). Verbal Behavior. New York: Appleton Century Crofts.

- Smith, M. (1997). The medium or the message: A study of speaking children using communication boards. In S. von Tetzchner, & M. Martisen (Eds.), *European perspectives* on *augmentative and alternative communication:* (pp. 119-136). London: Whurr Publishers.
- Smith, M. (1998). Pictures of language: The role of Picture Communication Symbols in the language acquisition of children with severe speech and physical disabilities. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Trinity College, Dublin.
- Smith, M.M., & Grove, N.C. (2003). Asymmetry in input and output for individuals who use AAC. In J.C. Light, D.R., Beukelman, & J., Reichle, J (Eds.), *Communicative Competence for Individuals who use AAC from Research to Effective Practice* (pp. 63-106). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes Publishing Company.
- Snow, C.E. (1972). Mothers' speech to children learning language. *Child Development*, 43, 549-565.
- Snow, C.E. (1986). Conversations with children. In P. Fletcher, & M. Garman (Eds.), Language acquisition: Studies in second language development (pp. 69-90). Cambridge: University Press.
- Snow, C.E. (1995). Issues in the study of input: Finetuning universality, individual and developmental differences and necessary causes. In P. Fletcher, & B. MacWhinney (Eds.), *The handbook of child language* (pp. 180-193). Oxford: Blackwell Press.
- Snow, C.E., Perlmann, R., & Nathan, D. (1987). Why routines are different: towards a multiple-factors model of the relationship between input and language acquisition. In K. Nelson, & A. van Kleeck (Eds.), *Children's Language*. Vol V1, Hillsdale: Erlbaum.

- Spradlin, J. E. (1974). Discussion summary-development of receptive language. In R.L. Schiefelbush, & L.L Lloyd (Eds.), *Language perspectives acquisition*, *retardation and intervention* (pp. 269-281). London: University Park Press.
- Stephenson, J., & Linfoot, K. (1996). Intentional communication and graphic symbol use by students with severe intellectual disability. *International Journal of Disability*, *Development and Education*, 43, 147 – 165.
- Steyn, A.G.W., Smit, C.F., du Toit, S.H.C., & Strasheim, C. (2000). Modern statistics in practice (4th ed.). Pretoria: Van Schaik Publishers.
- Stillman, R., & Battle, C. (1984). Developing pre language communication in the severely handicapped: An interpretation of the Van Dijk Method. *Seminars in Speech and Language*, 5, 159- 170.
- Straat, (1974). Behaviorism and cognitive theory in the study of language: A neopsycholinguistics. In R.L. Schiefelbush & L.L. Lloyd (Eds.), *Language perspectives acquisition, retardation and intervention* (pp. 615-646). London: University Park Press.
- Templin, M.C. (1957). Certain language skills in children: Their development and interrelationships. *Child Welfare Monog. No 26*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Troscianko, Y. (1987). Color vision: Brain mechanisms. In R.L. Gregory (Ed.), *The Oxford companion to the mind*. (pp. 150-152) Oxford: Oxford university Press.
- Uttal, D.J., Schreiber, K.V., & DeLoache, J.S. (1995). Waiting to use a symbol: The effects of delays on children's use of models. *Child Development*, *66*, 1875-1891.
- Van Dijk, J. (1966). The first steps of the deaf-blind children towards language. *The International Journal of the Education of the Blind*, *15*, 112-114.

- Van Dijk, J. (1986). An educational curriculum for the deaf-blind multi-handicapped persons. In D. Ellis (Ed.), *Sensory impairments in mentally handicapped people* (pp. 374-382). San Diego: College Hill.
- Van Dijk, J., & Nelson, C. (1998). History and change in education of children who are deaf-blind since the rubella epidemic of the 1960's: Influence of methods in development in the Netherlands. *Deaf Blind Perspectives*, 5, 1-5.
- von Tetzchner, S. (1985). Words and chips pragmatics and pidginization of computer aided communication. *Child Language Teaching and Therapy*, *1*, 295-305.
- von Tetzchner, S., & Grove, N. (2003). Augmentative and alternative communication developmental issues. London: Whurr Publishers.
- von Tetzchner, S., Grove, N., Lonke, F., Barnett, S., Woll, B., & Clibbens, J. (1996). Preliminaries to a comprehensive model of augmentative and alternative communication. In S. von Tetzchner, & M.H. Jensen (Eds.), *European perspective augmentative and alternative communication:* (pp. 19-36) London: Whurr Publishers.
- von Tetzchner, S. & Martisen, H. (1992). *Introduction to symbolic and augmentative communication*. London: Whurr Publishers.
- Vygotskty, L. (1978). *Mind in society: The development of higher psychological processes*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
- Wachs, T.D. (1996). Known and potential processes underlying developmental trajectories in childhood and adolescence. *American Psychological Association*, 32 (4), 796-801.

Watkins, R.V., & DeThorne, L.S. (2000). Assessing children's skills from word knowledge to word-learning potential. *Seminars in Speech and Language*, 21(3), 235-245.

Watson, J.B. (1930). Behaviourism. Chicago: University of Chicago.

- Whitehurst, G.J. (1997). Language processes in context: Language learning in children reared in poverty. In L.B. Adamson, M.A. Romski (Eds.), *Communication and language acquisition: Discoveries form a typical development* (pp. 233-266).
 Baltimore: Paul H Brookes Publishing
- Wickstrom, S., Goldstein, H., & Johnson, L. (1985). On the subject of subjects. Suggestions for describing subjects in language intervention studies. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders*, 50, 282-286.
- Wilkinson, K., Romski, M.A., & Sevcik, R.A. (1994). Emergence of visual graphic symbol combinations by youths with moderate or severe mental retardation. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Research*, 37, 883-985
- Wilkinson, K.M., & Green, G. (1998). Implications of fast mapping for vocabulary expansion in individuals with mental retardation. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 14, 162-170.
- Williams, J.D., & Sniper, G.C. (1990). Literacy and bilingualism. New York: Longman.
- Wood, L.A., Lasker, J., Sigel-Causey, E., Beukelman, D., & Ball, L. (1998). Input framework for augmentative and alternative communication. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 14, 261-267.
- Wood, L.A., Siegel-Causey, E. (1997, January). *Let's read a story: Using augmentative and alternative communication during story book interactions*. Paper presented at the sixth symposium on literacy and disabilities, Durham, NC.

Wragg, E., & Brown, G. (1993). Explaining. London: Routledge.

- Yoder, P.J , Kaiser, A., & Alpert, K. (1991). An exploratory study of the interaction between language teaching methods and child characteristics. *Journal of Speech* and Hearing Research, 34, 155-167.
- Yoder, P.J., Kaiser, A., Alpert, K. & Fischer, R. (1991). Following the child's lead when teaching nouns to preschoolers with mental retardation. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Research*, 36, 158-197.
- Yoder, P.J., Warren, S.F., McCathren, R., & Leew, S.V. (1998). Does adult responsivity to child behavior facilitate communication development? In S.F. Warren, J. Reichle (Vol. Eds.), *Communication and language intervention series: Vol. 7 Transitions in pre-linguistic communication* (pp. 39-58). Baltimore: Paul H. Brookes Publishing Company.
- Yorkson, K.M., Dowden, P.A., Honsinger, M.J., Marriner, N., & Smith, K. (1988). A comparison of standard and user vocabulary lists. *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 4, 189- 210.
- Zanolli, K., Daggett, J., & Adams, T. (1996). Teaching preschool autistic children to make spontaneous initiations to peers using priming. *Journal of Autism and Developmental Disorders*, 26, 406-422.

University of Pretoria etd - Dada, S (2004)

APPENDICES

Appendix 1

Facilitator board: Arts and crafts activity

Core symbols Target receptive vocabulary items need more let me in Ps M want get no finished picture le , 3 23 T don't not uh oh put careful on 60 alle b open look help forget different

University of Pretoria etd - Dada, S (2004)

Appendix 2

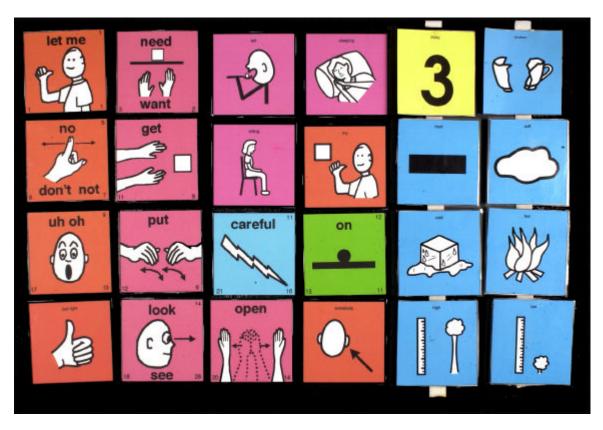
Facilitator board: Food preparation activity

Core symbols Target receptive vocabulary items stir uh oh let me no 60 6 don't not mix look put need get cd ſ want open taste careful finished more out off on

Facilitator board: Story time activity

Core symbols

Target receptive vocabulary items



Dear _____

This is a list of words to determine the ability of children aged between 3.0 and 4.11 years to identify line drawings.

Kindly place $a\sqrt{}$ under the appropriate column for each word. A $\sqrt{}$ should be placed under either familiar or unfamiliar if you think that this aged child will be familiar or unfamiliar with a word respectively. Uncertain can be ticked if you are unsure about whether a child would know that word.

Thank you for your time:

No.	Vocabulary item	Familiar	Uncertain	Unfamiliar
1	Ball			
2	Beads			
3	Television			
4	Block			
5	Car			
6	Doll			
7	Apple			
8	Bed			
9	Baby			
10	Cat			
11	Drink			
12	House			
13	Biscuit			
14	Shoe			
15	Sweets			
16	Book			
17	Spoon			
18	Cup			
19	Table			
20	Toilet			
21	Banana			
22	Chair			
23	Dog			

Additional comments/suggestions (if any):

Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication University of Pretoria Pretoria 0002

Dear Principal

Re: Request to conduct a survey at

I am currently enrolled for my Ph.D. at the Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication at the University of Pretoria. The aim of my study is to implement a language stimulation program for children with disabilities using pictures. However, prior to implementing this program with children with disabilities, we need to understand how similar aged typically developing children understand these pictures.

This task will entail asking young typically developing children (between the ages of 3.0- 4.0 years) to point to the relevant picture e.g. show me the picture of the book. The child would be required to point to the picture from four options. A total of 20 words will be tested and this should take approximately 10 minutes per child.

I would like to request permission do this survey at ______ on the ______ (please see attached letter of consent). I have also included a letter for parents informing them of the aims of the exercise as well as a letter requesting their consent for their child's participation.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information.

Thanking you in anticipation.

_____ on _____.

Signature

Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication University of Pretoria Pretoria 0002

Dear Parent/ Guardian

Re: Permission for your child to participate in a survey

I am currently enrolled for my Ph.D. at the Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication at the University of Pretoria. The aim of my study is to implement a language stimulation program for children with disabilities using pictures. However, prior to implementing this program with children with disabilities, we need to understand how similar aged typically developing children understand these pictures.

I would like to request your permission for your child to participate in this task (please see consent form below). This task will involve your child being requested to point to a relevant picture e.g. show me the picture of the book. The child would be required to point to the picture from four options and should take approximately 10 minutes per child. The information obtained will be treated confidentially and will only be used for the purpose of this study.

Kindly complete the consent form below and return to the _____school by the _____

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information.

Thanking you in anticipation.

Kind regards Shakila Dada 2002 2001 or 420 4729 (work)

≻

Consent

I <u>hereby</u> give consent / do not give consent for my child (parents name)

(child's name)

to participate in Ms. Shakila Dadas' survey at the _____ School on the

4 December 2001.

Signature

University of Pretoria etd - Dada, S (2004)

Appendix 7

Identification of Line Drawings Test

Respondent Number:	
Gender:	
Age:	

Official use 1

3

No.	Target	Response
1	Ball	
2	Beads	
3	Television	
4	Block	
5	Car	
6	Doll	
7	Apple	
8	Bed	
9	Baby	
10	Cat	
11	Drink	
12	House	
13	Biscuit	
14	Shoe	
15	Sweets	
16	Book	
17	Spoon	
18	Cup	
19	Table	
20	Toilet	
21	Banana	
22	Chair	
23	Dog	

Informal receptive language test

Child's name: Date: Assessment:

Section A Score Sheet Comprehension of action words (when playing with objects)

Materials: doll, car, ball, brush, shoe, horse, rattle, spoon, cup

Adults utterance	Childs response	Score
Kiss it		
Throw it		
Drink it		
Pat it		

Section B Score Sheet Early two word relations (when not playing wit the object)

Materials: doll, car, ball, brush, shoe, horse, rattle, spoon, cup

Adults utterance	Childs response	Score
Where is the shoe?		
Kiss the car		
Childs' name jump		
Childs' name bite the doll		

Section C Score Sheet Assessing Illocutionary Intent in requests

Materials: doll, car, ball, brush, shoe, horse, rattle, spoon, cup

Adults utterance	Childs response	Score
Pat the doll		
Could you pick up the care for me?		
Would you mind throwing the ball		

University of Pretoria etd – Dada, S (2004)

Section D Score Sheet Comprehension of two and three word instructions with toys as agents

Materials: doll, car, ball, brush, shoe, horse, cow, spoon, cup

Adults utterance	Child's response	Notes	
Make the horse eat			
Make the cow drink			
Make the doll comb			
Make the horse run			
Make the doll eat			
Show me the doll kisses the comb			
Show me the horse eat the spoon			
Show me the doll kick the cup			
Show me the cow throw the cup			
Show me the horse hit the cup			

Section E Score Sheet Comprehension of locatives: body placement task

Material: A cardboard box. Instruct the child where to hide.

Adults utterance	Child's response	Notes
In		
On		
Under		
Behind		
In front of		
Beside		

	Adults utterance	Child's response	Notes
4	A. daddy	•	
	girl		
	Boy		
	Mummy		
В	B. Crawling		
	Hugging		
	Kissing		
	climbing		
С	C. pouring		
-	Pushing		
	Touching		
	Dropping		
)	D. in		
	Blanket		
	Cup		
	on		
E	E. pitcher/jug		
	Pushing		
	Touching		
	Dropping		
1	Mommy's kissing		
2	Daddy's kissing		
3	Daddy's hugging		
, 1	Mommy's hugging		
í j	Pushing the girl		
,)	Pushing the boy		
) 1	Touching the boy		
3	Touching the girl		
)	Doll on the blanket		
0	Blanket on the doll		
10	Cup in the water		
.2	Water in the cup		
.2	Daddy's kissing mommy		
.3	Mommy's kissing daddy		
.4			
. <u>5</u> .6	Mommy's hugging daddy		
.0	Daddy's hugging mommy The boy climbs on daddy		
8	Daddy climbs on the boy		
9	The girl crawls on mummy		
20	Mummy crawls on the girl		
21	Touching the water in the cup		
22	Touching the cup in the water		_
23 24	Hugging the doll on the blanket		
	Hugging the blanket on the doll		

Section 8 Score Sheet :Word order comprehension Material: Black and white picture from Miller and Paul (1995)

Prob	Probe Test							
No.	Target	Foil 1	Foil 2	Foil 3	Foil 4	Question		
1	Sheep	horse	Goat	cow	chicken	Show me the		
						sheep		
2	Cotton wool	cotton	Cotton	material	hair band	Show me the		
			tipped			cotton wool		
			applicator					
3	More	Bottle with	Silver	Bottle with	Plastic	Which one has		
		onion seeds	spoon	onion seeds	spoon	more?		
		- more		- less				
4	Less	Bottle with	Silver	Bottle with	Plastic	Which one has		
		onion seeds	spoon	onion seeds	spoon	less?		
		- more		- less				
5	Decoration	Bowl with	Square	Square	Small bowl	Which one has		
		ridged	container	container	with ridged	decoration?		
		edges	with painted	without	edges			
			flowers on	flowers				
			its side	painted on it				
6	Messy	crumpled	painted	torn	serviette	Which one is		
		serviette	serviette	serviette		messy?		
7	Same	Round	plastic	silver spoon	silver spoon	Which ones		
		plastic	spoon			are same?		
		spoon						
8	Different	Silver	plastic	silver spoon	silver spoon	Which one is		
		spoon	spoon			different?		
9	Taste	Apple	Black paint	pen	highlighter	Which one can		
						you taste?		
10	Yummy	Chocolate	Black paint	garlic	lemon	Which one is		
						yummy?		
11	Strawberry	Melon	pineapple	watermelon	apple	Show me		
				slice		strawberry?		

No	Target	Foil 1	Foil 2	Foil 3	Foil 4	Question
12	Empty	Empty jar	Full jar of	³ ⁄4 jar of	¹∕₂ jar of	Which one is
		of water	water	water	water	empty?
13	Full	Empty jar	Full jar of	³ ⁄4 jar of	Marker	Which one is
		of water	water	water		full?
14	Big	Big	Small	medium	medium	Show me the
		polystyrene	polystyrene	polystyrene	polystyrene	big one
		container	container	container	container	
15	Small	Big	Small	medium	medium	Show me the
		polystyrene	polystyrene	polystyrene	polystyrene	small one
		container	container	container	container	
16	Pink	Brown paint	Pink paint	Blue paint	White paint	Show me pink.
17	High	Stack of 7	Stack of 3	medium	small	Which one is
		blocks	blocks	polystyrene	polystyrene	high?
				container	container	
18	Low	Stack of 7	Stack of 3	medium	small	Which one is
		blocks	blocks	polystyrene	polystyrene	low?
				container	container	
19	Soft	Plastic	Canned tin	grinder	Shower cap	Which one is
		container				soft?
20	Hard	shower cap	tissue	Canned tin	Material	Which one is
						hard?
21	Three	3 chocolates	1 chocolate	apple	2 chocolate	Show me three
22	Hot	cereal in a	oats in a	seeds in a	Hot water in	Which one is
		bowl	bowl	bowl	a bowl	hot?
23	Cold	cereal in a	oats in a	seeds in a	Ice in a	Which one is
		bowl	bowl	bowl	bowl	cold?
24	Broken	Small	Big plastic	Round	Broken	Show me
		Plastic	spoon	plastic	plastic	broken
		spoon		spoon	spoon	

Dear Principal

Re: <u>Request to conduct a study at</u> School

I am currently enrolled for my Ph.D. at the Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication at the University of Pretoria. The aim of my study is to implement a language stimulation program to children with little or no functional speech (LNFS) using Picture Communication Symbols. The information obtained will assist us in better understanding the impact of this program on the receptive language abilities of children with LNFS.

The implementation of the program will entail:

- The identification of children that could participate in the program i.e. young children with LNFS and the ability to identify line drawings.
- To obtain parental consent for their child's participation in the program.
- To obtain parent and teachers opinions on the child's ability to understand certain words receptively.
- The assessment of these children in terms of their receptive abilities.
- The implementation of the program for three weeks with two fifteen minute sessions each day.
- The researcher will videotape her sessions with the children for data analysis.
- The teacher and parents will be provided with the progress of the children at the end of the process.

I would like to request permission to conduct the pilot study at _____ School from _____ (please see attached letter of consent). I have also included a letter of consent for the parents and a letter of information for the teachers, for your perusal.

Thanking you in anticipation

Kind Regards Shakila Dada Telephone: 420 2001 or 420 4729 (work) Fax: 420 4389

_____ - ____

I, ______ principal of ______ School hereby give / do not give consent for Ms. S. Dada to conduct her study at the school from the

Signature

Date

Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication University of Pretoria Pretoria 0002

Dear

Re: Permission for your child to participate in a language program

I am currently enrolled for my Ph.D. at the Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication at the University of Pretoria. The aim of my study is to implement a language stimulation program to children with little or no speech using line drawings. The information obtained will assist us in better understanding the impact of this program on the ability of children with LNFS to understand language.

The principal has given consent for the program to be implemented at _____ School. The program will entail:

- A hearing screening
- The assessment of your child in terms of their ability to understand language before and after we implement the language program.
- The implementation of the program for three weeks with one fifteen minute sessions each day. This will be scheduled in consultation with the teacher.
- The sessions will be videotaped in order to analyze the language that I use.
- At the end of the program I will provide both you and the teacher with a letter detailing the progress that your child has made.

I would like to request your permission for your child's participation at _____ School from _____ (please complete attached letter of consent). In addition two other days before and after these weeks will be scheduled to assess your child's language abilities. Should you consent to your child's participation, I will send the Parent Checklist for you to complete.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information/clarification.

Thanking you in anticipation

Kind Regards

Shakila Dada	a
Telephone: _	(work)
Telephone: _	(home)

I, ______ hereby give / do not give consent for my child to participate in the language stimulation program to be implemented by Ms. S.Dada at _____ School.

Signature

Date

Contact telephone number: _____

Kindly place a tick **4** (for words that you think your child knows) or a cross **6** (for words that you think your child would not know) under each column. Thank You for your time Shakila Dada

Symbol	Word	Child would know this picture	Child would know the meaning of the
0	plate		
	glue		
	lion		
\sim	scissors		
Ð	messy		
Æ	sticky		
60	Eyes		
	hair		17(

Dear

Symbol	Word	Identify picture	Identify meaning
ANT	taste		
	yummy		
Θ	bowl		
Tent of	pour		
0	spoon		
	milk		
<u>S</u>	pudding		
	chocolate		

Symbol	Word	Identify picture	Identify meaning
	bed		
R	Baby bear		
鬲	chair		
-in-	medium		
, R	Mummy bear		
.≓⊡	big		
Ç.	Daddy bear		
.ío 🗆	small		

Teachers checklist

Dear

Thank you for your assistance in the implementation of the aided language stimulation program with learners from your class. In order to obtain a better understanding of _______, I require that you complete the table below.

Kindly place a tick 4 next to each word. You may choose to put the tick under **yes** to indicate that the learner understands the word, **no** to indicate that the learner does not understand the word or **unsure** if you are unsure if the learner understands the word.

Thank you for your time. Regards Shakila Dada

No.	Word	Yes	No	Unsure
example	delicious		4	
1.	taste			
2.	yummy			
3.	strawberry			
4.	empty			
5.	full			
6.	big			
7.	small			
8.	pink			
9.	Same			
10.	More			
11.	Decorated			
12.	Less			
13.	Different			
14.	Sheep			
15.	Cotton wool			
16.	messy			
17.	High			
18.	Low			
19.	Soft			
20.	Hard			
21.	Three			
22.	Hot			
23.	Cold			
24.	broken			

Additional Comments:

Parent Checklist

Dear

Thank you for agreeing to your child's participation in the program. In order to obtain a better understanding of __________, I require that you to complete the table below.

Kindly place a tick 4 next to each word. You may choose to put the tick under **yes** to indicate that your child understands the word, **no** to indicate that your child does not understand the word or **unsure** if you are unsure if your child understands the word.

Thank you for your time. Regards Shakila Dada

No.	Word	Yes	No	Unsure
example	delicious		4	
1.	taste			
2.	yummy			
3.	strawberry			
4.	empty			
5.	full			
6.	big			
7.	small			
8.	pink			
9.	Same			
10.	More			
11.	Decorated			
12.	Less			
13.	Different			
14.	Sheep			
15.	Cotton wool			
16.	messy			
17.	High			
18.	Low			
19.	Soft			
20.	Hard			
21.	Three			
22.	Hot			
23.	Cold			
24.	broken			

Additional Comments:

Appendix 15

Arte	and crafts a	activity		PI	pendix	10				
AIts	Week	Measures								
	WEEK	Weasures	Same	More	Decorated	Less	Different	Sheep	Cotton wool	messy
	1	Baseline 1		1						
∢	1	Baseline 2								
Participant A	1	Baseline 3								
ipa	1	Day 1								
rtic	1	Day 3								
Pa	1	Day 5		1						
	2	Day 1								
	2	Day 3								
	2	Day 5								
	3	Day 1								
	3	Day3								
	3	Day3 Day 5								
Food	l preparatio	n activity								
	Week	Measures		my	strawberry	ty			1	
			taste	yummy	strav	empty	full	big	small	pink
-	1	Baseline 1								
Participant A	1	Baseline 2		-						
pai	1	Baseline 3								
tici	1	Day 1		-						
Paı	1	Day 3 Day 5								
	1 2	Day 5		-						
	2	Day 1 Day 3		-						
	2	Day 5 Day 5								
	3	Day 3 Day 1								
	3	Day3		1						
	3	Day 5								
Story	y time activi		1	1	8	1	1	1		
5.01	Week	Measures						c		
			High	Low	Soft	Hard	Three	Broken	Hot	Cold
	1	Baseline 1								
	1	Baseline 2								
it A	1	Baseline 3								
par	1	Day 1	ļ		ļ					
tici	1	Day 3	<u> </u>		<u> </u>					
Participant A	1	Day 5								
	2	Day 1	 		 					
	2	Day 3	 		 					
	2	Day 5								
	3	Day 1								
		Day3								
	3	Day 5	l					1	1	

Hearing Screening

Name:	
Date of hearing screening:	_
Examiner:	
A. Otoscopic examination:	
Right ear:	
Left ear:	
B. Impedance measures:	
Right Ear:	
Left Ear:	

C. Pure tone Screening at 20dbHl:

	1000 HZ	2000 Hz	4000 Hz
Right ear			
Left ear			

D. Final remarks/ recommendation

Hearing Screening Results

Dear Parent

Thank you for agreeing to ______ participation in the study. I trust that both you and ______ will find this a rewarding experience. As part of the pre assessment for participation in this study, I conducted a hearing screening.

The results of the hearing screening indicated the following:

A. Otoscopic examination: An otoscope was used to view the ear canal including the typmpanic membrane (eardrum).

Right ear: The tympanic membrane (eardrum) was visible and intact. **Left ear**: The tympanic membrane (eardrum) was visible and intact.

B. Impedance measures: Tympanometry was conducted which provides information on the compliance of the middle ear system as well as middle ear pressure.

Right Ear: A type A tympanogram (normal) was obtained indicating normal middle ear functioning.

Left Ear: A type A tympanogram (normal) was obtained indicating normal middle ear functioning.

C. Pure tone Screening at 20dbHl *:

	500 Hz	1000 HZ	2000 Hz	4000 Hz
Right ear dbHl	20	20	20	20
Left ear dbHl	20	20	20	20

D. Final remarks/ recommendation

In view of all the results, _____ passed the hearing screening, indicating normal hearing. Hearing screenings are recommended on an annual basis.

Should you have any queries or wish to discuss this, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind Regards Shakila Dada Cell:

Dear Principal

Re: <u>Request to conduct a study at</u> School

I am currently enrolled for my Ph.D. at the Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication at the University of Pretoria. The aim of my study is to implement a language stimulation program to children with little or no functional speech (LNFS) using Picture Communication Symbols. The information obtained will assist us in better understanding the impact of this program on the receptive language abilities of children with LNFS.

The implementation of the program will entail:

- The identification of children that could participate in the program i.e. young children with LNFS and the ability to identify line drawings.
- To obtain parental consent for their child's participation in the program.
- To obtain parent and teachers opinions on the child's ability to understand certain words receptively.
- The assessment of these children in terms of their receptive abilities.
- The implementation of the program for three weeks with two fifteen minute sessions each day.
- The researcher will videotape her sessions with the children for data analysis.
- The teacher and parents will be provided with the progress of the children at the end of the process.

I would like to request permission to conduct the study at _____ School from _____ – ____ (please see attached letter of consent). I have also included a letter of consent for the parents and a letter of information for the teachers, for your perusal.

Thanking you in anticipation

Kind Regards Shakila Dada Telephone: 420 2001 or 420 4729 (work) Fax: 420 4389

_____ _ ____

I, ______ principal of ______ School hereby give / do not give consent for Ms. S. Dada to conduct her study at the school from the

Signature

Date

Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication University of Pretoria Pretoria

Dear

Re: Permission for your child to participate in a language program

I am currently enrolled for my Ph.D. at the Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication at the University of Pretoria. The aim of my study is to implement a language stimulation program to children with little or no speech using line drawings. The information obtained will assist us in better understanding the impact of this program on the ability of children with LNFS to understand language.

The principal has given consent for the program to be implemented at _____ School. The program will entail:

- A hearing screening
- The assessment of your child in terms of their ability to understand language before and after we implement the language program.
- The implementation of the program for three weeks with one fifteen minute sessions each day. This will be scheduled in consultation with the teacher.
- The sessions will be videotaped in order to analyze the language that I use.
- At the end of the program I will provide both you and the teacher with a letter detailing the progress that your child has made.

I would like to request your permission for your child's participation at _____ School from _____ – ____ (please complete attached letter of consent). In addition two other days before and after these weeks will be scheduled to assess your child's language abilities. Should you consent to your child's participation, I will send the Parent Checklist for you to complete.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information/clarification.

Thanking you in anticipation

Kind Regards

Shakila Dada	
Telephone:	(work)
Telephone:	(home)

I, ______ hereby give / do not give consent for my child to participate in the language stimulation program to be implemented by Ms. S.Dada at _____ School.

Signature

Date

Contact telephone number:

Dear Teacher

Re: <u>Information regarding child in your class</u>

Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication University of Pretoria Pretoria

I am currently enrolled for my Ph.D. at the Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication at the University of Pretoria. The aim of my study is to implement a language stimulation program to children with little or no functional speech (LNFS) using Picture Communication Symbols. The information obtained will assist us in better understanding the impact of this program on the receptive language abilities of children with LNFS.

The implementation of the program will entail:

- To obtain parent and teachers opinions on the child's ability to understand certain words receptively.
- The assessment of these children in terms of their receptive abilities.
- The implementation of the program for three weeks with two fifteen minute sessions each day.
- The researcher will videotape her sessions with the children for data analysis.
- The teacher and parents will be provided with the progress of the children at the end of the process.

Both the principal and the parents of ______ have consented to this program being implemented at the school from ______ – ____. I require information regarding this child and I would like to request you to please complete the attached Teacher Checklist.

Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information or clarification.

Thanking you in anticipation

Kind Regards

Shakila Dada Telephone: 420 2001 or 420 4729 (work) Fax: 420 4389

FEEDBACK

Leaners name:

Month of assessment:

Dear

Thank you for agreeing to _____ participation in the study. As part of the study, a language assessment was conducted. The results, during this brief assessment, revealed the following:

a) REYNELL LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT

This test involved providing the child with instruction to show various objects, or to manipulate these objects e.g. put the red pencil in the box. This test provides information on the childs' understanding of language

The results of this test revealed that she obtained a raw score of ____ on the receptive language scale. This indicates that she is able to understand simple instructions but has more difficulty with more complex instructions involving sizes, colors and two part utterances.

b) PEABODY PICTURE VOCABUARLY TEST

This test assesses the childs' understanding of words. The child is shown a page with four pictures and is asked to show a specific one.

Here, _____btained a highest score (ceiling level) of approximately a _____ year old.

c) HEARING SCREENING

_____ did pass the hearing screening indicating that her hearing is within normal limits.

d). Identification of line drawings.

_____ was scored ____/20 on the task of identifying line drawings.

Week	Targets	Concepts learned
Week 1	8/8	Same, more, different, less, decorated, sheep, cotton wool, messy
Week 2	8/8	Taste, yummy, strawberry, empty, full chocolate, big, small, pink
Week 3	7/8	High, low, soft, hot, colds, broken

e) Concepts learned during the three week aided language stimulation program

The results indicated that _____ acquired the concepts easily during this program. These results are encouraging.

Please note that these findings were based on brief and short interactions with _____. Please do not hesitate to contact me for further information/clarification.

Kind Regards Shakila Dada (Speech & Hearing therapist) Tel: _____ (work)

Transcript of Arts and Crafts activity – Session 1

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Look everybody	H	Н				H	
Look		H					
look what we going to make today		H				H	
do you know what we are going to make?		Н				Н	
look we going to make a picture		H				H	
a picture of what		H				H	
a picture of a sheep	H	H				\square	
theres the sheep		Н				Н	
we going to make a picture of a sheep	H	H	Н			Н	
whos going to help me?		H				Н	
everybody is going to help me to make a picture of the sheep		H				Н	
yes, yes I am very excited		Н	Н		_	Н	
now look		H				Н	
what do I need		Н				Н	
what do I need to get to make the picture of the sheep	H	H	Н			\vdash	
I need to get the picture of the sheep		Н	Н			H	
here is the picture of the sheep		H				Н	
we going to make one that is just like this							
ok we going to make on that is same same like this		Н				Н	
		Н				Н	
we going to make the same picture of the sheep		Н					
I got this picture and look I got another picture		H				\vdash	
This picture, this picture is different		Н	Н			Ш	
can you see		Н	Н			Ш	
This picture is different		Н	Н			Ш	
can you see		Н	Н			Ш	
these two are different pictures	Ш	Ш	Ш			Ш	
look		Ш	Ш			Ш	
no, no, no		Ш	Ш			Ш	
no,no,no		Ш				Ш	
you need to listen	Ш	Ш	Ш			Ш	
you need to look and you need to listen		Ш	Ш			Ш	
no, no, no being naughty	Ш	Ш					
no							
naughty	H	H	Н			\square	
ok look we have got our two pictures of the sheep		Н	Н			Ш	
which one are we going to make		Н	Н			Ш	
which one are we going to make		Н				Ш	
are we going to make one like this one or one like this one		Н				Ш	
B says like this one		Ш	Ш			Ш	
you want to make one that is decorated	Η	Щ	Ш		Щ	Ш	
You want all this nice nice decorations	Η	Щ	Ш		Щ	Ш	
ok we going to have a beautiful picture	Ц	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш	
a decorated picture of the sheep							

we want to make one same like this, same					\square		
ok							
we ready, we ready					Н		
first look what do we need to get?					H		
what do we need to get?	H				Н		
theres our sheep, we need to get paper	H				Н		
Theres our sheep	H		H		Н		
there is the sheep	H				H		
everybody sees the sheep	H		\square		\vdash		
Now what do we need to get	H		\square		Н		
C C					Н		
what do I need to put on the sheep			Ш		Ш		
what do I need to put on the sheep	Ц				Ш		
I need to put on	Ц				Ш		
what does he put on it	Ц				Ш		
I need to put on some glue							
no,no, no							
don't trouble B							
no,no,no,no naughty							
look we going to put some glue							
who's going to try the glue							
you're going to put on the glue					Н		
put on the glue					Н		
See he says B says let me			\square		Н		
You going to put the glue here, here on the picture	H				Н		
put the glue on							
lets sing for him					Н		
put it put on, put n, out on some gue glue glue			\square		Н		
put it put on put on	H				Н		
Careful, careful u don't make a mess careful	H				Н		
put it only inside here	H				Н		
let me help you			\square		Н		
put it, put it	H		\square		Н		
put it, good for you	H		\square		\vdash		
right great job sharp					Н		
	H		\square		Н		
you were very careful, you did not make a mess					Н		
we finished put on the glue					Н		
we finish, we finish put on some glue	Н				Ш		
now what	Ц				Ш		
now we need to put on some	Ц				Ш		
what do we need to do?	Ц				Ш		
we need to put on some, some	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ц	
what what do you call that	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	
some cotton wool hey			Ш	Ш	\square		
we need to put on the cotton wool			Ц				
here is our cotton wool							
whos going to put on some cotton wool						\Box	
everybody wants to take turns							
S says let me					П		
	· · · · ·	<u> </u>	·1				

P says let me let me put on cotton wool	
ooh everobody says let me	
I think we going to have to take turns	
lets put some for B	
put on, put on cotton wool	\dashv \dashv
put on, put on,	
careful	
no no no	\dashv \dashv
A	
What about A's turn?	
A's going to put on, put on put on not on there	
put on put on put the cotton wool here	
well done	
yes The second sec	
good	
going	
B your turn	
Put on, put on cottton wool	
well done, I think we going to make a lovely picture hey'and there we are	
put on put on cotton wool	
careful you don't make a mess	
careful	
very nice	
you can take a turn	
P turn	
P, lets sing for P	
Put on, put on cottton wool, yeah	
and last S turn	
Put it on the picture	
put it on the picture	
Careful that you don't make a mess	
Careful that you don't make a mess	
very nice, very nice	
im gonna put on put on the cotton wool on the rest	
so now, I got the cotton wool and I put it on	
I put on the connton wool in the sheep	
put it in the sheep hey	
so that's very nice	
Now whats left to be done, to be done	
we need to so something else	
what do wee need to do?	
What do I need to get	
We need to get the decorations	\neg
wheres the decorations	
wheres the decorations	
Let me get the decorations	\dashv
wheres the decorations	\square
first what do we need to put on here?	\dashv
more	\neg

do we need to put on more cotton wool?							
do we need more cotton							
ok lets put on more cotton wool							
who's going to put							
youre going to put			Н				
because see this sheep has less cotton wool than this one							
•				_			_
Ja, now look this how they are the same, same same same			Ш				
no,no,no							
A							
no,no,no, sit down sit nicely, no,no,no, no,no,no							
uh oh, uh oh you to are fighting uh oh, uh oh, uhoh							
no fighting, no fighting allowed	H		Н				
now lets see what we have to do	H			H			
			Н				
look at these two			Ш				
pictures are the same							
look these			\square				
I think it needs more, more cotton wool			П				
now we want to make this picture of ours same like this picture	H		Н				
			Н				
same as this picture			Ш				
we need to decorate it							
whos going to help me to decorate it?							
everbody says let me decorate, every body wants to							
let me decorate			Н				
lets see what do I need to get			Н				
I need to get our decorating pens			Н				
			Н				
our decorating pens							
Everyone's gonna have a go to decorate							
we going to put a little bit of decorations our picture							
Everybody's ready							
we going to decorate our picture			Н				
how are we going to decorate our picture			H				
lets put the decorations on our picture			Н				
			Н				
slowly			Ш				
2,3,4,5 there							
I had my turn							
Whos gonna have their turn next			П				
lets go with P			Н				
come on put on some decorations			Н		_		
-	\square		Н	\vdash			
come P put on some decorations			Ш				
put on, put on some decorations			Ш				
look, look how good she's doing							
look how shes doing it			\square				
ok there we go			Π				
very nice	H	Н	H	Η	H	H	
A is telling me I want a turn	H	Н	Н	Н	Н	H	
-	\vdash	Н	H	Н	Н	\vdash	
everybody says let me I want a turn	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ш	Щ	
Come A put on, put on the decorations	Ш	Ш	Ш				
on,on,on		Ш					
not on the cotton wool							

	_		_	_		_	_
not on the cotton wool							
]let me help you							
helping, helping							
let me help you					П		
this one does not work					Н		
uh oh, uh oh							
doesn't want to work					Н		
lets try another one					Н		
lets try this one					Н		
help me, help me, help me help me, help me hep me help me	H				Н		
right whos next?					Н		
you need to sit you need to sit now					Н		
P says let me let me help let me help					Н		
no,no, no A	H				Н		
put on put on					Н		
careful that you don't put it on the cotton wool					Н		
we want it to be the same					Н		
same picture, same picture		\square			Н		
we want to make it same like this one					Н		
very nice					Н		
thank you P					Н		
Next we got B, I think					Н		
quickly					Н		
no,no, no A					Н		
careful, careful you don't make a mess careful							
P turn					Н		
Come P put on, put on put on put on					Н		
					Н		
let me help you					Н		
Uh very nice yeah Come B turn					Н		
					Н		
put on, put on					Н		
careful careful uh oh uh oh making a mess					Н		_
messy,mess look at that mess mess					Н		
					Н		
no,no.no fighting					Н		
Are the pictures the same, are the two pictures the same					Н		
and what about these two pictures are these the same					Н		
no,no,no these pictures					Н		
are different.		Н	Н	\square	Н	H	
		Н	Н		Н	Н	
We made a beautiful picture of the sheep		Н	Н	$\left - \right $	Н	Н	_
picture of the sheep are we finished?		Н	Н	\square	Н	Н	
		Н	Н	\square	Н	Н	
finished making our picture			Ш				

Appendix 23 Transcript of Food Preparation activity

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
look		Н	_	H	_	_	
Look, look what we going to make today look				H			
You				H			
read,P							
look what we going to make							
we going to make something that's							
it's going to be tasty							
look its going to be tasty							
tm tm we going to taste it							
and we going to taste it							
look							
and you know what else it's going to be							
it's going to be yummy							
it's going to be yummy, yummy yummu							
we going to eat it							
we going to taste it and it's going to be yummy							
and you know what else it's going to be				П			
who can tell me				П			
it's going to be Pink, like Pinky							
it's going to be pink in color its going to be pink							
look we going to get something that's tasty							
that's yummy, that's pink							
you ready to make it							
than after that way to taste it and be nice and full							
what do I need to get to make this yummy, tasty thing							
what do I need to get							
sit down sit down							
no, no, no everybody needs to sit down				П			
look we going to make pudding, pink, yummy, tasty pudding				П			
I can't wait							
Look with flavor we going to make							
strawberry flavored yes strawberry flavored							
pink, strawberry, yummy tasty				П			
ooh I can't wait							
can you wait							
you can wait				П			
ok lets wait				П			
no, we can't wait				П			
Yes we want to make it and taste it, taste it, taste it	H	Η	\square	H	\square		
b just wants to taste it taste it taste it				П			
what do I need to make this yummy pudding							
I need to get my bowls first	H	Η	\square	H	\square		
there is my bowl, I got a small bowl and the big bowl		П					
you looking							

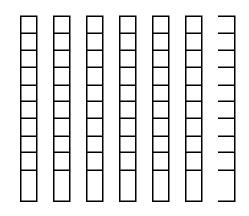
heres my small bowl its small small small small small small see this small bowl its mall, small here's the big bowl is a big bowl Which bowl should 1 get should 1 get the big bowl or should 1 get this small bowl we get into big bowl yes lets get the big bowl what else to a need to get 1 need to get milk, milk' everybody sayslets may help, but 1 haven't asked for help theres the bowl, there is the milk what else to a need to get 1 need to get my pudding here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons 1 need to get my pudding here's my spoons, but 1 have two spoons a big spoon and the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now let's see 1 need to get my spuding and then ive got my spoons here's my spoons, but 1 have two spoons a big spoon and the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now let's see 1 need to put spoons here's my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty. I'm very sad because my bowl is empty 1 need to put something in 1 need to put in puding 1 ow how les els going to put in puding be big big to belp me everybody says let me								
see this small bowl its small, small here's the big bowl is a big bowl live got a big bowl which bowl should 1 get should 1 get the big bowl or should 1 get this small bowl we get into big bowl yes lets get the big bowl what else to a need to get I need to get milk, milk' everybody sayslets may help, but 1 haven't asked for help theres the bowl, there is the milk what else to a need to get I need to get my pudding here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons I need to get my spoons here's my spoons, but 1 have two spoons here's see im sad very sad why am 1 feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty I need to put something in I need to make it full luft full what can I put in to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full look here its full, let's put it in careful careful careful one look at this its empty y bowl is getting full now who is getting full now who is git to put in	heres my small bowl							
here's the big bowl is a big bowl I've got a big bowl which bowl should 1 get should 1 get the big bowl or should 1 get this small bowl we get into big bowl yes lets get the big bowl what else to a need to get 1 need to get milk, milk' everybody sayslets may help, but 1 haven't asked for help theres the bowl, there is the milk what else to widely to get 1 need to get my pudding here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons here's my spoons, but 1 have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now let's see im sad very sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, 1'm very sad because my bowl is empty 1 need to make it full because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, 1'm very sad because my bowl is empty 1 need to put something inside 1 need to make it full because what in the it full box, look it sempty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opneed it now put it in put in put in put in put in put in put i	its small small small bowl							
I've got a big bowl which bowl should I get should I get this small bowl we get into big bowl or should I get this small bowl we get into big bowl yes lets get the big bowl what else to a need to get I need to get milk, milk' everybody sayslets may help, but I haven't asked for help theres the bowl, there is the milk what else to videly to get I need to get my pudding here's my spoons, but I have two spoons here's my spoons (blag spoon now lets get the big spoon now lets get the big spoon how bit is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put into make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding pudding pudding pudding bowl own't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is gettin	see this small bowl its small, small							
I've got a big bowl which bowl should I get should I get this small bowl we get into big bowl or should I get this small bowl we get into big bowl yes lets get the big bowl what else to a need to get I need to get milk, milk' everybody sayslets may help, but I haven't asked for help theres the bowl, there is the milk what else to videly to get I need to get my pudding here's my spoons, but I have two spoons here's my spoons (blag spoon now lets get the big spoon now lets get the big spoon how bit is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put into make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding pudding pudding pudding bowl own't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is gettin	here's the big bowl is a big bowl							
which bowl should 1 get should 1 get the big bowl or should 1 get this small bowl	• •							
should I get the big bowl or should I get this small bowl we get into big bowl yes lets get the big bowl what else to a need to get I need to get milk, milk, milk, everybody sayslets may help, but I haven't asked for help theres the bowl, there is the milk what else to widely to get I need to get my pudding here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons I need to get my spoons, but I haven't asked for help there's my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now lets get the big spoon now lets get me big spoon now lets get me big spoon now lets get me big spoon I need to get my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now lets get me big spoon now lets get me big spoon now lets get me big spoon I need to put something in ide I need to put something in side I need to put something in side I need to put something in I need to put is make it full I look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
we get into big bowl yes lets get the big bowl what else to a need to get I need to get milk, milk, milk' everybody sayslets may help, but I haven't asked for help theres the bowl, there is the milk what else to widely to get I need to get my pudding here's my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now lets get the big spoon now lets get the big spoon now let's see im sad very sad why am I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty I need to put something in I need to put in to make it full I ow, how is empty now, its empty empty empty empty what am I going to put in careful careful now look at this its empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	-							
what else to a need to get I need to get milk, mil								
I need to get milk, milk, milk' everybody sayslets may help, but I haven't asked for help theres the bowl, there is the milk what else to widely to get I need to get my pudding here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons I need to get my spoons here's my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now let's see im sad very sad why am I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something in i I need to put something in I need to put something in I need to put something in I need to make it full full what can I put in to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put in careful careful now look at this its empty my bowl is empty empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now whe else is going to help me								
everybody sayslets may help, but I haven't asked for help theres the bowl, there is the milk what else to widely to get I need to get my pudding here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons I need to get my spoons here's my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now let's see im sad very sad why am I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something in I need to put in Careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in Careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	what else to a need to get							
theres the bowl, there is the milk what else to widely to get I need to get my pudding here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons I need to get my spoons here's my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now let's see Im sad very sad why am I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put something in I now put in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty my bowl is getting full now who les is going to help me	I need to get milk, milk, milk'							
what else to widely to get I need to get my pudding here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons I need to get my spoons l need to get my spoons, but I have two spoons I need to get my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon I need to get my spoons as the big spoon which one are we going to use I need to get my spoons the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon I need to get my spoons now let's see I need to get spoon im sad very sad I need to get spoon of my bowling is empty. I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something inside </td <td>everybody sayslets may help, but I haven't asked for help</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	everybody sayslets may help, but I haven't asked for help							
I need to get my pudding here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons I need to get my spoons here's my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now let's see im sad very sad why an I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something in J need to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what an I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, topen, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put is empty empty empty tis empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	theres the bowl, there is the milk							
I need to get my pudding here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons I need to get my spoons here's my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now let's see im sad very sad why an I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put something inside I need to put something in J need to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what an I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, topen, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put is empty empty empty tis empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	what else to widely to get							
here's my pudding and then ive got my spoons								
I need to get my spoons here's my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now lets get the big spoon now lets see im sad very sad why am I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty 1 need to put something in 1 need to make it full look, look is empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me		_						
here's my spoons, but I have two spoons a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now lets get the big spoon now let's see im sad very sad why an I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty 1 need to put something in 1 need to put something in 1 need to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full be says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, topen, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put is empty empty empty empty my bowl is empty empty empty my towl is empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my tow les is going to help me								
a big spoonand the small spoon which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now lets get the big spoon now lets see im sad very sad why am I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put something in I need to put something in I need to put something in I need to make it full full full what can I put in to make it full I look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
which one are we going to use the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now lets get the big spoon now let's see im sad very sad why an I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something in I need to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
the big one, everyone says we must use the big spoon now lets get the big spoon now lets get the big spoon now let's see im sad very sad why an I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put something in I need to make it full full full what can I put in to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
now lets get the big spoon now let's see im sad very sad why am I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put something in I need to make it full full full what can I put in to make it full I bok, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open open open here careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
now let's see im sad very sad why am I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, 1'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put something in I need to make it full full full what can I put in to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful you don't make a mess open open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful rareful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
im sad very sad why am I feeling so sad because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put something in I need to make it full full full what can I put in to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	now lets get the big spoon							
why am I feeling so sad	now let's see							
why am I feeling so sad	im sad very sad							
because whats in my bowl whats in there nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put something in I need to make it full full full what can I put in to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	why am I feeling so sad							
nothing my bowl is empty 0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside 1 need to put something in I need to put something in 1 need to make it full full full what can I put in to make it full 1 look, look its empty, now I want to make it full 1 B says let me help 1 what am I going to put in 1 pudding 1 look here its full, let's put it in 1 careful careful you don't make a mess 1 open, open, open, open, open up the pudding 1 you opened it 1 now put it in 1 careful careful now look at this its empty 1 its getting full 1 now who else is going to help me 1								
0 my bowling is empty, I'm very sad because my bowl is empty I need to put something inside I need to put something in I need to make it full full full full what can I put in to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	-							
I need to put something inside I need to put something in I need to make it full full full full what can I put in to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	• • • • •							
I need to put something in I need to make it full full full full what can I put in to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open it open open here careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
I need to make it full full full full what can I put in to make it full look, look its empty, now I want to make it full B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open it open open here careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me		_						
what can I put in to make it full Image: Constraint of the second se								
look, look its empty, now I want to make it fullB says let me helpwhat am I going to put inpuddinglook here its full, let's put it incareful careful you don't make a messopen it open open herecareful you don't make a messopen, open, open, open, open up the puddingyou opened itnow put it incareful careful now look at this its emptyits empty now, its empty empty emptymy bowl is getting fullnow who else is going to help me								
B says let me help what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open it open open here careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	•							
what am I going to put in pudding look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open it open open here careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
pudding Image: Constraint of the second	• •							
look here its full, let's put it in careful careful you don't make a mess open it open open here careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
careful careful you don't make a mess open it open open here careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
open it open open here careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me								
careful you don't make a mess open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	careful careful you don't make a mess							
open, open, open, open up the pudding you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	open it open open here							
you opened it now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	careful you don't make a mess							
now put it in put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	open, open, open, open, open up the pudding							
put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	you opened it							
put in put in careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	now put it in							
careful careful now look at this its empty its empty now, its empty empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me	•	H	H	\square	H	Н	H	\neg
its empty now, its empty empty empty empty my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me		H	Н	H	Н	H	H	
my bowl is getting full now who else is going to help me		H	H	H	H	H	H	\neg
now who else is going to help me		H	Н	\vdash	Н	Н	\square	\neg
		Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	\vdash	-
		Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	\neg
	overybody days lot mo							

sit down							
everybody will get a chance							
everybody will get a chance							_
look my milk is full, full							
who is going to put it in							
ok lets give p the chance							
P put it in							
slowly pour it in							
In in			\square				_
look its empty, empty, empty							_
now we need to stir it					\square		
					\square		_
B stir it, B turn to stir stir come b we stir							
stir it, stir it, stir it, stir it					Ш		
stir it, stir it, stir it, stir it							
stir it, stir it, stir it, stir it					Ш		
she is stirring in the bowl							
now B give P a chance							
stir it, stir it, stir it, stir it							
it looks pink							
P is stirring the pink pudding look at this P							
it's nice							
B turned to stir it							
stir it, stir it, stir it, stir it							
yes, its pink							
like you pink like Pinky							
stir it or it will get lumpy							
stir it stir it stir it							
stir the pink pudding, we want to taste it							
give P the turn							
stir ir stir it					H		
stir it nicely, I wanted to taste it							
stir nice;y stir nicely							
carefully don't make a mess					Н		
last S turn					H		
stir it, stir it							
stir it, stir it, stir it, stir it					H		
							_
stir up the pink pudding							_
B says let me taste let me taste let me taste							
it tastes nice it tastes yummy							
it tastes nice					Ш		
I want more more							
stir it, stir it							
looked at that everybody	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	
its lovely and pink	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	
we want to taste it		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	
everybody's bowl							
these bowls are small these bowls are small							
you want a bowl							

heres a bowl for you och its stuck there is one for you, and for you, and one for B and P everybody has a bowl look now I want to put in some pudding I want to put in some pink pudding Cartelu or will make an accident we must mix it up I an stirring for the last time Pink qot hink pudding pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding like the taste of this your bowls are full whose barsting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is also empty you want more P you want more pudging you want more pudging you als want more you als want more you als want more you als want more you also want more you and have more you get sick careful careful careful careful ataste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty mo more, we finished									
och its stuck	heres a bowl for you								
there is one for you, and for you, and one for B and P everybody has a bowl look now I want to put in some pudding I want to put in some pudding I want to put in some pudding Careful or well make an accident we must mix it up I am stirring for the last time Pink got pink pudding for you pink pudding for you pink pudding for you pink pudding for you moets spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet I explosed its the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it ut of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl with the big spoon pour bowl is also empty your bowls also empty your bowls also empty your bowls also empty you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, turnmy everybody's bowls are empty everybody's bowls are	och its stuck								
and one for B and P everybody has a bowl look now! want to put in some pudding I want to put in some pink pudding careful or well make an accident we must mix iu p 1 am string for the last time Pink got pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy upmmy, 1 yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding 1 like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it ut down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you aut more P you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty you also want more you can't have more? everybody's we see empty everybody's lid salse empty everybody's bowls are empty				\mathbf{H}				_	
everybody has a bowl look now I want to put in some pudding I want to put in some pink pudding careful or we'll make an accident we must mix it up I am stirring for the last time Pink got pink pudding pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yoummy. I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you want more P you want more pudding you want more pudding you want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful careful careful careful careful careful careful careful ca									
look now I want to put in some pudding I want to put in some pink pudding careful or well make an accident we must mix it up I am stirring for the last time Pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yeummy. I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it the taste it cut of the small bowl I think 1 am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you want more PM you want more pudding you want more you can't have more you can't have more you can't have more you can't have more you get sick careful caref	and one for B and P								
I want to put in some pink pudding careful or we'll make an accident we must mix it up I am stiring for the last time Pink got pink pudding pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is artiff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you want more pink stuff you want more pudding you want more you als owant more you als owant more you als owant more you als owant more you als want more you als want more you als want more you gat yas are empty everybody's bowls are empty everybody is also	everybody has a bowl								
I want to put in some pink pudding careful or we'll make an accident we must mix it up I am stiring for the last time Pink got pink pudding pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is artiff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you want more pink stuff you want more pudding you want more you als owant more you als owant more you als owant more you als owant more you als want more you als want more you als want more you gat yas are empty everybody's bowls are empty everybody is also	look now I want to put in some pudding			H					
careful or we'll make an accident we must mix it up I am stirring for the last time Pink got pink pudding for you pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is it yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put It down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you can't have more; where the pink pudding can be bowl it taste it, taste it, yummy everybody's bowls are empty everybody's bowls are empty everybody'				\mathbf{H}					
we must mix it up 1 am stirring for the last time Pink got pink pudding for you pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, 1 yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding 1 like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl with the big spoon on ov gou all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl with the big spoon on or you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl with the big spoon on or you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl with the big spoon on or you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl with the big spoon on or you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl with the big spoon on or you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl is tasto you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty on on you'll get sick if you have more'									
Pink got pink pudding pink pudding for you pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is is the pink pudding yummy is is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yes lis the pink pudding yummy yee look @ B he's tasting it its yummy out to sweet P says yummy, 1 yummy to sweet P says yummy to sweet P says yummy to sweet P says yummy pudding 1 like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty you also want more pudding tick careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy is also empty hank you woull get sick if you have more' list is work if you have more' list is work is bowl are empty have more' list is have more in the pink pudding yum you have more' list is a set if you have more is a set if	careful or we'll make an accident								
pink pudding for you pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yees is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl II think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more pudding you also want more you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty hore bowl's bowls are empty everybody's bowls are empty everybody are beautors everybody are beautors everybody are beautors everybody are bempty everybody are bempty everybody are beautors	we must mix it up I am stirring for the last time								
pink pudding for you pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yees is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl II think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more pudding you also want more you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty hore bowl's bowls are empty everybody's bowls are empty everybody are beautors everybody are beautors everybody are beautors everybody are bempty everybody are bempty everybody are beautors	Pink got pink pudding			Н					
pink pudding for you whose tasting it needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, 1 yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding 1 like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you allg ot small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more P you want more put stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty has bowls is empty your bowl is also empty you vowl lig et sick if you have more'	• • • •			Н					
whose tasting it									
needs spoons first these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy jest is it yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pudding you want more you also want									
these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, l yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding 1 like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl 1 think 1 am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty you also want more you careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	whose tasting it								
these are the small spoons, they're small, yeah ther're small there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, l yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding 1 like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl 1 think 1 am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty you also want more you careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	needs spoons first								
there we are taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is is it yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more P you want more pudding you also want more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy werybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	•			H					
taste it is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more P you want more pudding you want more pudding you sol is also empty you also want more you also want mo				\mathbf{H}					
is the pink pudding yummy is the pink pudding yummy is is the pink pudding yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you algot small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh. P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy no no you'll get sick if you have more'				Ш					
is the pink pudding yummy is is it yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pudding you want more pudding you want more you allso want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy werybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'									
is it yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you vant more pudding you voll is also empty you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy no no you'll get sick if you have more'	is the pink pudding yummy								
is it yummy yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you vant more pudding you voll is also empty you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy no no you'll get sick if you have more'	is the pink pudding yummy is			Н					
yes is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy no no you'll get sick if you have more'				Н	H				
is the pink pudding yummy yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pudding you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy no no you'll get sick if you have more'				\mathbf{H}					
yummy, I yummy very nice look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'				Ш				_	
look @ B he's tasting it its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no yo									
its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	yummy, I yummy very nice								
its yummy not to sweet P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	look @ B he's tasting it								
P says yummy pudding I like the taste of this your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you also want more you ash more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	-								
your bowls are full whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you ash more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'			H	H	H				
whose bowl is starting to get empty taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'				H					
taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	-			Ш					
I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'									
no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	taste it everybody still taste it out of the small bowl								
no. no you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	I think I am going to eat out the big bowl with the big spoon								
you all got small bowls ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'				H					
ill eat out of the big bowl lets put it down Image: Constraint of the big bowl lets put it down oh P bowl is empty, thank you Image: Constraint of the big bowl lets put it down you want more P Image: Constraint of the big bowl lets put it down you want more pudding Image: Constraint of the big bowl lets put it down you want more pudding Image: Constraint of the big bowl lets put it down you want more pink stuff Image: Constraint of the big bowl lets put it down your bowl is also empty Image: Constraint of the big bowl lets put it down you also want more Image: Constraint of the big bowl lets put it down you also want more Image: Constraint of the big bowl lets put it down you can't have more you get sick Image: Constraint of the big bowl lets put it taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes it, taste it, yummy Image: Constraint of the big bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more' Image: Constraint of the big bowls are empty				H					
oh P bowl is empty, thank you you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'				Н					
you want more P you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowl is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'				Ш				_	
you want more pudding you want more pink stuff your bowll is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	oh P bowl is empty, thank you								
you want more pink stuff your bowll is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	you want more P								
you want more pink stuff your bowll is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	you want more pudding								
your bowll is also empty your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'				Н	H				
your bowl is also empty you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'				\mathbf{H}					
you also want more you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'								_	
you also want more you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'									
you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	you also want more								
you can't have more you get sick careful careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	you also want more			П					
careful careful careful careful taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	-		Н	Η	Н	H	H	\neg	
taste it, taste it, yummy it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'	, , ,	\vdash	Н	Н	Н	Н	H	\neg	
it tastes yummy everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'			Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	\neg	
everybody's bowls are empty no no you'll get sick if you have more'			Ш	Ш	Щ	Щ	Ц		
no no you'll get sick if you have more'									
	everybody's bowls are empty								
			П	Π	П				
		H	Н	Н	Н	Н	H	\neg	

University of Pretoria etd - Dada, S (2004)

its to sweet to have more tomorrow we have more pink yummy pudding finished your bowl is empty, You're finished you also finished Empty your bowl is empty with your hands, S P is finished P bowl is empty we finished



Appendix 24 Transcript of story activity

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
look, look what we doing today							
we going to read a story yes							
you ready							
way going to read the story about							
Golldilocks and							
Goldilocks and the three bears							
ok three bears							
there the daddy bear, the mummy bear and the baby bear							
look							
three bears							
look lets see						H	
once upon a time they were three bears							
1,2,3 3 bears						H	
and the three bears lived in the house						H	
and one-day there was a father bear, a mummy bear and a baby						H	
bear						H	
can you see the three bears						H	
so what happened						\vdash	
mummy bear she made some porridge						H	
she made porridge for everybody						H	
she was cooking it						\vdash	
you looking						\vdash	
that you know what						\vdash	
the porridge was too hot						\vdash	
it was burning						\vdash	
it was to hot it was hot							
they said they couldn't eat it now							
they can't eat it							
-							
no, no, no							
its too hot							
let's go for a walk, when we come back we can eat it							
so they went for a walk							
Mummy bear, baby bear and daddy bear							
and the three bears when for a walk							
you know what happened when they went for a walk							
Goldilocks came in and she went into the house							
first she went in and she ate some of in to the house							
and she said let me taste some of the porridge							
she tried daddy bears porridge but it was too hot							
she burnt her mouth							
she said it was to hot	Ш	Ц			Ш		
she ate the porridge and it was too hot	Ш	Ш			Ш		
then what did she do							
she went on							

she said that may try some of mummy bears porridge	Π	Г	1 [1 [1	Π	
but you know what			1 1						
mummy bears porridge was cold, it was cold			1 1						
it was cold brr it was cold it was cold			1 1						
uh oh I can't eat this porridge									
its too cold and she went on						1			
then she ate baby bears porridge and it was just right						1 -			
it was lekker			1 1						
and it was just right						1 -			
and she ate it all up					-				
then she says oh I need to go and sit down and have a rest						1 -			
so she went to go and sit down						1 -			
first Goldilocks went			1		-				
she sat on, she sat on			1			╡┝╴			
daddy bears chair but daddy bears chair was high, it was too high						1 -			
daddy bears chair was high, high it was high			1			╡┝╴			
so she said I cants sit on this chair			1			┥┝			
I cant sit on this chair it is too high					-	┥┝			
I need another one			┥┝	_		┥┝			
I need to find another chair						┥┝			
so she went and she looked around			┥┝			┨┝─			
and she found another chair			┥┝			┥┝			
mummy bears chair was too low			┥┝	_		┨ ┣─	-		
it was too low			┥┝	_		┥┝	-		
so she said I can't sit on this chair it's too low									
						┥┝			
and daddy bears chair I can't sit on it it's too high				_		┨ ┣━	-		
-			┥┝	_		┥┝	-		
so she said let me look some more			┥┝	_		┥┝	-		
is there another chair I can sit on where else can I sit on			┥┝	_		┥┝	-		
						┥┝			
is where another chair for me to sit on						┨┝			
she went to look for another chair to sit on			┥┝						
she couldn't sit on daddy bears chair it was too high						┨┝			
and mummy bears chair was too low						┨┝			
so what did she to			┥┝						
she tried to sit on baby bears chair						┨┝			
and she sat on baby bears chair and you know what						┨┝			
it was just right						┨┝			
and she was sitting and she was sitting						┨┝			
so nice, so nice						╎┝			
uh oh uh oh what happened to the chair			┥┝			┥┝			
the chair broke			╡┟			╎┝		Щ	
the chair broke	Ц		╡┟			╎┝	1	Щ	
and she fellow down	Щ		┥┟			╎┝	-	Щ	
because she was sitting on the chair and it broke	Ц		╡┟			$\downarrow \downarrow$		Ш	
so she says look the chair is broken			╡┟			$\downarrow \vdash$	1	Ш	
uh oh she broke the char			╡┟			$\downarrow \vdash$	1	Ш	
uh oh so she says look I broke the chair						IL			

its broken			1 [1 [٦		
I need to move on				1 -			
I need to rest		-		1 -			
I want to sleep a little bit				1 -			
I'm feeling tired			1 -	1 -		_	
lookwhat she did				1 -			
look she went upstairs				1 -			
look she went upstairs look			1 -	1 -		_	
look B she went up the stairs to sleep				1 -			
first she tried to sleep in whose bed			1 -	1 -		_	
she said let me sleep in this bed				1 -			
so she went to sleep in daddy bears bed				1 -			
but daddy bears bed was too hard				1 -			
it was hard, hard			1 -	1 -		_	
daddy bears bed was to hard				1 -			
it was				1 -			
hard							
she could not sleep on it it was too hard			1 [1 [
she could not sleep on it it was too hard			1 [1 [
so she went to the second bed			1 [1 [
mummy bears bed			1	1 Г			
mummy bear bed was too soft			1 [1 [
it was to soft			1	1 Г			
she says I cant sleep on this bears bed its too soft			1	1 Г			
I'm going right inside its soft soft			1	1 Г			
I can't sleep on it			1 [1 Г			
no,no,no							
I need to find another bed to sleep on			1 [1 Г			
so she went to sleep on another bed			1 [1 [
then she found whose bed				1 [
then she found baby bears bed] [1			
and slept on baby bears bed			1 [1 Г			
and she was sleeping and then			1 [1 [
look who came back							
the three bears they came back] [1			
mummy bear, daddy bear and baby bear came back							
the baby bears bed was just right and she was sleeping nicely							
the three bears came back							
daddy bear looked around and he saw the porridge							
look							
daddy bear came back							
daddy bear came back							
he came back and he says							
look somebodys been eating my hot porridge							
look somebodys been eating my hot porridge							
mummy bear said somebodys been eating my cold porridge							
Somebodys been eating my cold porridge] [
and baby bear							
and baby bear said somebody eight of all my porridge							

and they ate all my porridge he's crying look, look she ate up wall my porridge let's go into the next room and see what happened look daddy bear says look somebodies been sitting on my high chair look somebody's been sitting on my high chair mummy bear says look somebody's been sitting on my low chair baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my low chair baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my chair and they broke it they broke my chair (crying) and he started to cry his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed hard hard hard bed somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed
crying Image: Crying Image: Crying Image: Crying Image: Crying look, look she ate up wall my porridge Image: Crying Image:
look, look she ate up wall my porridge let's go into the next room and see what happened look daddy bear says look somebodies been sitting on my high chair look somebody's been sitting on my low chair baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my low chair baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my chair and they broke it they broke my chair (crying) and he started to cry his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bear says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed
let's go into the next room and see what happened look daddy bear says look somebodies been sitting on my high chair look somebody's been sitting on my high chair mummy bear says look somebody's been sitting on my low chair baby bear said somebody broke my chair baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my chair and they broke it they broke my chair (crying) and he started to cry his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they walked up the stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed
look daddy bear says look somebodies been sitting on my high chair mummy bear says look somebody's been sitting on my low chair baby bear said somebody broke my chair baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my chair and they broke it they broke my chair (crying) and he started to cry his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed
look somebodies been sitting on my high chair look somebody's been sitting on my high chair mummy bear says look somebody's been sitting on my low chair baby bear said somebody broke my chair baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my chair and they broke it they broke my chair (crying) and he started to cry his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed
look somebody's been sitting on my high chair mummy bear says look somebody's been sitting on my low chair baby bear said somebody broke my chair baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my chair and they broke it they broke my chair (crying) and he started to cry his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they walked up the stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed hard bed
mummy bear says look somebody's been sitting on my low chair baby bear said somebody broke my chair baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my chair and they broke it they broke my chair (crying) and he started to cry his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed hard bed
baby bear said somebody broke my chair baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my chair and they broke it they broke my chair (crying) and he started to cry his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed hard bed
baby bear says look somebody's been sitting on my chair and they broke it they broke my chair (crying) and he started to cry his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard bed hard bed
they broke my chair (crying) and he started to cry his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed
and he started to cry his crying his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed
his crying its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed hard bed
its quiet what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard bed
what happened next, what happened next, what happened next they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed hard bed
they went up this stairs they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard bed hard bed
they walked up the stairs daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard hard bed hard bed
daddy bears says look somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed hard hard bed hard bed
hard hard bed hard bed
hard bed
somebody's been sleeping in my hard bed
hard hard bed
somebody's been sleeping there
and what did mummy bear say
mummy bear said somebody's been sleeping
in my soft soft soft bed
somebody's been sleeping in my soft bed
baby bear went to his bear and he said
look, look somebody is sleeping in my bed
look somebody is sleeping in my bed
what happened next, what happened next, what happened next
Goldilocks woke up and she said uh oh they caught her
the 3 bears caught her sleeping in the bed
she was sleeping in the bed they caught her
she got a fright and she ran away home
she ran away home
and that was the end of the naughty Goldilocks and the
three bears
finished

Appendix 25										
Transcript and	analysis	of Story	time activity							

	V1	V2	V	V4	V5	V6	V7
			3				
look	1		1		1	1	1
we going to read a story			1		7	6	7
yes were going to read a story about			1		10	9	10
no, I'm reading the story			1		8	/	13
going to read			1		4	3	
a story about Goldilocks and the three bears	1		1	21	9	8	19
see Goldilocks and the three bears	1		1	21	7	6	
1, 2 and three bears	1		1	21	6	5	22
look, lookI'm going to read this story for you	1	1	1		12	11	25
sshh we going to listen to the story look			1		9	8	26
yeah this one			1		3	3	28
theres Goldilocks			1		3	3	29
Once upon a time there were 3 bears ok	1		1	21	9	9	33
and they lived in a house and one day			1		10	9	39
mummy bear made some porridge			1		5	5	43
yes,there is daddy Bear			1		5	5	47
mummy bear made some porridge			1		5	5	
the porridge was to			1		4	4	- 10
there she is making the porridge			1		7	6	
you see when she was making the porridge			1		9	8	53
she said the porridge is too hot	1		1	22	7	7	56
hot like fire, hot	2		1	22,22	4	4	58
it was burning, I it was hot	1		1	22	8	/	59
can you all see			2		4	4	60
there it was hot		1	1		4	4	61
so so she says			1		5	4	63
we can't eat the hot porridge	2		1	22 22	7	7	64
we can't eat the hot porridge					6		60
let's go for a walk then when we come back we can eat it	1		1		9	6	68 72
because it will be cold		1	1		9 5	9 5	72
but when they went away			1		5	5	78
you know what happened			2		4	4	82
you know what happened			2		4	4	02
when they went away for a walk			1		7	7	
who came, who came			2		2	4	84
Goldilocks came	\vdash		1		2	2	
there she and shes coming in to the house	\vdash		1		11	10	85
she said ill just peep inside	\vdash				7	7	89
see who lives in this house	\vdash		1		7	6	91
shes naughty she went into these peoples house, the bears house			1		14	12	95
she saw the porridge	\vdash		1		4	4	$\left - \right $
						L	

can you see	
she said she said I'm going to eat this porridge	1 1 12 11 97
she tried to eat daddy bears porridge	
and it was too hot	1 1 22 5 5
I can't eat this porridge its too hot	
it is to hot she says	1 1 22 7 6 99
so she went to go and try to eat mummy bears porridge	
but it used to cold brr	
it is to cold	
I can't eat this porridge	
no, no, no	
I can't eat this porridge	
no,no,no	
what she did	
she said ok let me go to the other porridge	
look she started to eat the porridge	
and it was just right	
it was sharp, it was just right	
so she ate it	
she said nice nice	
im going to eat this it was just right	
so she ate all the porridge	
she ate it all up she ate baby bears porridge	
she said I'm feeling very tired	
im going to sit down	
I'm going to sit down some where	
she went	
she went to sit on daddy bears chair	
can you see she went to go sit	
and it was to high it was too high	2 1 17,17
she was sitting on the chair and it was too high	
her legs were like this	
she was up high, high, high	3 1 17,17,17
she said no I can't sit in this chair it is too high	
its to high, its to high, its to high	3 1 17,17,17
so she said let me sit on mummy bears chair	
she went to sit on mummy bears chair was too low	
it was 2 low, low, low	3 1 18 3 1 18,18,18
she said no, no, no	
I can't sit on mummy bears chair it is too low	
it is too low it is too low	
she said let me sit on baby bears chair	
she sat on baby bears chair and it was just right	
it was just right	
and she was sitting and suddenly	
wow hu	
she fell down from the chair and she broke the chair	
look at that	

she broke it	1		1	24		
she was sitting on baby bears chair and she broke the chair	3		1	24		
uh oh shes in skits	1		1			
she said			1			
she's a naughty girl			1			
say she said maybe I can go sleep somewhere	1		1			
she goes in to daddy bears bed	1		1			
and she goes to sleep on daddy bears bed	2		1			<u> </u>
but you know			1			
daddy bears bed was too hard	1			20		 <u> </u>
it was hard oh hard	2		1	20,20		
she could not sleep	2 1		1	20,20		
	- 1					
she said no, no, no	3					
I can't sleep in the hard bed	2		1	20		
let me go sleep in another bed	2		1			
she went to sleep in mummy bears bed		1	1			
mummys bears bed was too soft	1		1	19		
soft, soft it was soft	2	1	1	19,19		
so she said			1			
I can't sleep on this bed, it's too soft	3		1	19		
Daddy bears bed is too hard	1		1	20		
mummy bear bed is to soft	1		1	19		
let me try little baby bears bed			1			
she went to sleep inside and it was just right	2		1			
look how shes sleeping		1	1			
look how shes sleeping		1	1			
just right	1		1			
that while she was sleeping	1		1			<u> </u>
no,no, no	3			┣━━━┫┣		
see how she was sleeping		- 1				
daddy bear came						
in to the house						
	- 1		1			
see daddy bear came when he said			1			
somebodys been eating my porridge	2	1	1			
mummy bear said look somebody has been eating my porridge	3	1	1			
and baby bear said oh somebodys ate up all of my porridge	2	1	1			
he's			1			
crying			H			
somebody ate all his porridge	2		1			
Goldilocksis naughty			1			
let's go see in the room what happened			1			
daddy bear said look somebody been sitting on my chair	4	1	1			
mummy bear said look somebodys been sitting on my chair	4	1	1			
baby bear said somebody broke my chair and he's crying	2	1	1			
somebody broke my chair		3	1			
then they went upstairs			1			
look they went upstairs	1		1			
daddy bear said look somebodys been sleeping in my bed	4		1			
mummy bear said look somebody has been sleeping in my	3		1			
	L				L	L

soft bed

baby bear look, look somebody is sleeping in my bed she is sleeping in my bed look look shes sleeping in my bed Goldilocks woke up she got a fright she said uh oh they got me uh oh look at that they caught me and she ran away ran ran ran ran home and this is the story of Goldilocks and the three bears finished

total

1		1				
5		1				
5 2		1				
4		1				
		1				
		1				
2		1				
1						
		1				
		1				
		1				
		1				
1		1	21			
		1				
		Н				
166	19	5		325	304	99
		H				